# VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN [AUTONOMOUS]

An ISO 9001:2008 Certified Institution Affiliated to Periyar University (Approved by AICTE and Re-accredited with ,,A" Grade by NAAC) Recognized Under 2(f) and 12 (b) of UGC Act, 1956. Elayampalayam, Tiruchengode-637 205, Namakkal Dt., Tamil Nadu, India

# DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY Bachelor of Science

# **B. Sc SYLLABUS**

[For the Candidates admitted on 2019-2020 onwards under Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern] (I to VI SEMESTERS)



SPONSORED BY ANGAMMAL EDUCATIONAL TUST ELAYAMPALAYAM – 637 205, TIRUCHENGODE Tk., Namakkal Dt., Tamil Nadu VEERACHIPALAYAM – 637 303, SANKARI Tk., Salem Dt., Tamil Nadu Tel.: 04288 234670 (4 lines), Fax: 04288 234894 Website: www.vivekanandha.ac.in e.mail: info@vicas.org

## **B.Sc BIOTECHNOLOGY**

## PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

| GRADE         | OBJECTIVE  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>PEO:</b> 1 | Biotechnology graduate students shall attain professional/industrial expertise by developing competent, creative and ever ready personality to accept recent, innovative and challenging roles in Industry and Academic and Research sectors   |
| <b>PEO: 2</b> | Students shall inculcate in the development of entrepreneurial traits in order to cuddle<br>innovative opportunities by adapting emerging biotechnological concepts in terms of<br>techniques with subsequent development of leadership in the course of start-up of small-<br>medium scale biotech based industry |
| PEO: 3        | Students shall progressively adapt, follow and learn the concepts of biotechnology continuously by aiding modern teaching tools  |
| <b>PEO: 4</b> | Imparting the basic and outstanding knowledge in all terms of biotechnology  |
| PEO: 5        | Students shall acquire the concepts to disseminate the advanced biotechnological aspects and its cutting edge developments in specific and developing area in the field of Biotechnology   |

## PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

| GRADE | OUTCOME   |
|-------|---|
| PO: 1 | To train and develop students with the much needed biotechnological education, so that they develop added competitive skill metrics (CSM) for industrial employment higher education and employment upon graduation                           |
| PO: 2 | To comprehend the assorted knowledge of biotechnical concepts domains and their applicability in the development of value added products for the welfare of the society   |
| PO: 3 | To develop a broad range of biotechnological skills and knowledge, development of general<br>and specific competences to meet-out current expectations and requirements of medical,<br>pharmaceutical, bio-molecular and agricultural sectors |
| PO: 4 | To understand and merge the knowledge and concepts of biochemical, biophysical and bio statistical domains  |
| PO: 5 | To clarify various challenges in health care by integrating different biological domains including clinical, immunological, pharmaceutical and cancer genomics  |

## PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

| GRADE         | SPECIFIC OUTCOME   |
|---------------|--|
| PSO: 1        | To provide solutions for the challenges faced by pharmaceutical and molecular diagnostic Sectors   |
| <b>PSO: 2</b> | To provide technical products with high frequency of reproducibility to the society  |
| PSO: 3        | To gain vertical mobility in career that will make students more competent to face national/international qualifying exams with practical knowledge acquaintance and in modern biotechnology field |
| PSO: 4        | To solve complex problems in the field of Biotechnology with an understanding of social, ethical, legal and cultural aspects of the society  |
| PSO: 5        | To understand the over-all theme/concepts of each specialization in biotechnology and<br>analysing the frequency of its applicability in industry, research and for the goodness of<br>Society     |

## SYLLABUS FRAMEWORK

| Subjects           | Inst.<br>Hour/Week | Credits | Subjects             | Inst.<br>Hour/Week | Credits |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|---------|--|--|
| S                  | emester I          | 1       | Semester II          |                    |         |  |  |
| Language I         | 6                  | 3       | Language II          | 6                  | 3       |  |  |
| English I          | 6                  | 3       | English II           | 6                  | 3       |  |  |
| Core I             | 5                  | 5       | Core II              | 4                  | 5       |  |  |
| Allied I           | 4                  | 3       | Allied II            | 4                  | 4       |  |  |
| Core practical I   | 4                  | 3       | Core practical II    | 3                  | 3       |  |  |
| Allied practical I | 3                  | 3       | Allied practical II  | 3                  | 2       |  |  |
| VAC - YOGA         | 2                  | 2       | VAC – EVS            | 4                  | 2       |  |  |
| Total              | 30                 | 22      | Total                | 30                 | 22      |  |  |
| Se                 | mester III         |         | Sen                  | nester IV          | •       |  |  |
| Language III       | 6                  | 3       | Language IV          | 6                  | 3       |  |  |
| English III        | 6                  | 3       | English IV           | 6                  | 3       |  |  |
| Core III           | 5                  | 5       | Core IV              | 5                  | 5       |  |  |
| Allied III         | 4                  | 3       | Allied IV            | 4                  | 3       |  |  |
| Core practical IV  | 4                  | 3       | Core practical IV    | 4                  | 3       |  |  |
| Allied practical   | 3                  | 3       | Allied practical IV  | 3                  | 3       |  |  |
| IV                 |                    |         |                      |                    |         |  |  |
| SBEC I             | 2                  | 2       | SBEC II              | 2                  | 2       |  |  |
| Total              | 30                 | 22      | Total                | 30                 | 22      |  |  |
| Se                 | emester V          |         | Semester VI          |                    |         |  |  |
| Core V             | 5                  | 5       | Core VII             | 5                  | 5       |  |  |
| Core VI            | 5                  | 5       | Core VIII            | 5                  | 5       |  |  |
| Core practical V   | 5                  | 3       | Core practical V     | 5                  | 5       |  |  |
| Core practical VI  | 5                  | 3       | Elective II          | 5                  | 4       |  |  |
| Elective I         | 4                  | 3       | NMEC II              | 2                  | 2       |  |  |
| NMEC I             | 2                  | 2       | SBEC IV 2            |                    | 2       |  |  |
| SBEC III           | 2                  | 2       | Library/Sports 1     |                    | -       |  |  |
| Library/Sports     | 1                  | -       | Mini project         | 5                  | 5       |  |  |
| Extension activity | 1                  | 1       | Extension activity - |                    | 1       |  |  |
| Total              | Total 30 24 Total  |         | Total                | 30                 | 29      |  |  |
| Grand total        |                    |         |                      |                    | 140     |  |  |

## CBCS SYLLABUS – UG (OBE PATTERN) (For candidates admitted from 2019-2020 onwards)

YEAR I

| Subject code | Part                      | Course       | Title                      | Hrs/<br>week    | Credit    | Internal | External | Total |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|
| SEMESTER I   |                           |              |                            |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U1LT01     | Ι                         | Language I   | Tamil I                    | 6               | 3         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 18U1LM01     | 1LM01 Malayalam I         |              | Malayalam I                |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U1LH01     | 8U1LH01 Hindi I           |              | Hindi I                    |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U1LF01     |                           |              | French I                   |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U1LE01     | Π                         | Language II  | Foundation English         | 6               | 3         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              |                           |              | Ι                          |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 19U1BTC01    | III                       | Core I       | Cell Biology &<br>Genetics | 5               | 5         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U1BTCP01   | III                       | Core I       | Lab in Cell                | 4               | 3         | 40       | 60       | 100   |
| 1)01D1C101   | 111                       | Practical    | Biology &                  | +               | 5         | 40       | 00       | 100   |
|              |                           | Tactical     | Genetics                   |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U1BCA01    | III                       | Allied I     | Biochemistry I             | 4               | 3         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 18U1BCAP01   | III                       | Allied       | Lab in                     | 3               | 3         | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |                           | Practical I  | Biochemistry I             | 5               | 2         | 10       | 00       | 100   |
| 17U1VE01     | IV                        | Value        | Yoga                       | 2               | 2         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 1,01,201     |                           | Education I  | 8                          | _               | _         |          | , c      | 100   |
|              |                           | Total        |                            | 30              | 22        | 205      | 495      | 700   |
|              |                           |              | SEMESTER II                |                 |           | I        | 1        |       |
| 18U2LT02     | Ι                         | Language II  | Tamil II                   | 6               | 3         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 18U2LM02     |                           |              | Malayalam II               |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U2LH02     |                           |              | Hindi II                   |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U2LF02     |                           |              | French II                  |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U1LE02     | II                        | Language II  | Foundation English         | 6               | 3         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              |                           |              | II                         |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 19U2BTC02    | III                       | Core II      | Microbiology               | 4               | 4         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U2BTCP02   | III                       | Core         | Lab in                     | 3               | 3         | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |                           | Practical II | Microbiology               |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 18U2BCA02    | III                       | Allied II    | Biochemistry II            | 4               | 4         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 18U2BCAP02   | III                       | Allied       | Lab in                     | 3               | 3         | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |                           | Practical II | Biochemistry II            |                 |           |          |          |       |
| 17U2VE02     | IV                        | Value        | Environmental              | 4               | 2         | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              |                           | Education II | Studies                    |                 |           |          |          |       |
|              |                           | Total        |                            | <u>30</u><br>60 | 22        | 205      | 495      | 700   |
|              | Grand Total of First Year |              |                            |                 | <b>48</b> | 410      | 990      | 1400  |

| Subject code | Part    | Course         | Title                     | Hrs/<br>Week | Credit | Internal | External | Total |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
|              |         |                | SEMESTER I                | II           |        |          |          |       |
| 18U3LT03     | Ι       | Language III   | Tamil III                 | 6            | 3      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 18U3LM03     |         |                | Malayalam III             |              |        |          |          |       |
| 18U3LH03     |         |                | Hindi III                 |              |        |          |          |       |
| 18U3LF03     |         |                | French III                |              |        |          |          |       |
| 18U3LE03     | II      | Language III   | Foundation<br>English III | 6            | 3      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U3BTC03    | III     | Core III       | Molecular                 | 5            | 5      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 170021000    |         |                | Biology                   | C C          | C      |          | , c      | 100   |
| 19U3BTCP03   | III     | Core           | Lab in Molecular          | 4            | 3      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |         | Practical III  | Biology                   |              | _      | -        |          |       |
| 19U3BOA01    | III     | Allied III     | Plant Science I           | 4            | 3      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U3BOAP01   | III     | Allied         | Lab in Plant              | 3            | 3      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |         | Practical III  | Science I                 |              |        |          |          |       |
|              | IV      | SBEC I         | Optional                  | 2            | 2      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              | •       | Total          |                           | 30           | 22     | 205      | 495      | 700   |
|              |         |                | SEMESTER 1                | [V           |        |          |          |       |
| 18U4LT04     | Ι       | Language IV    | Tamil IV                  | 6            | 3      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 18U4LM04     |         |                | Malayalam IV              |              |        |          |          |       |
| 18U4LH04     |         |                | Hindi IV                  |              |        |          |          |       |
| 18U4LF04     |         |                | French IV                 |              |        |          |          |       |
| 18U4LE04     | II      | Language IV    | Foundation<br>English IV  | 6            | 3      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U4BTC04    | III     | Core IV        | Genetic                   | 5            | 5      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              |         |                | Engineering               |              |        |          |          |       |
| 19U4BTCP04   | III     | Core           | Lab in Genetic            | 4            | 3      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |         | Practical IV   | Engineering               |              |        |          |          |       |
| 19U4BOA02    | III     | Allied IV      | Plant Science II          | 4            | 3      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U4BOAP02   | III     | Allied         | Lab in Plant              | 3            | 3      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              | TT 7    | practical II   | Science II                |              |        | 27       |          | 100   |
|              | IV      | SBEC II        | Optional                  | 2            | 2      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| ~            | 1.77    | Total          | <b>T</b> 7                | 30           | 22     | 205      | 495      | 700   |
| G            | rand 'I | otal of Second | Year                      | 60           | 44     | 410      | 990      | 1400  |

|              |      |                       | YEAR III   |              |        |          |          |       |
|--------------|------|-----------------------|--|--------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| Subject code | Part | Course                | Title  | Hrs/<br>week | Credit | Internal | External | Total |
|              |      |                       | SEMESTER V   | 7            |        |          |          |       |
| 19U5BTC05    | III  | Core V                | Immunology   | 5            | 5      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U5BTC06    | III  | Core VI               | Plant<br>Biotechnology   | 5            | 5      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U5BTCP05   | III  | Core practical<br>V   | Lab in<br>Immunology   | 5            | 3      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
| 19U5BTCP06   | III  | Core practical<br>VI  | Lab in Plant<br>Biotechnology                                    | 5            | 3      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              | III  | Elective I            | Optional   | 4            | 3      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              | IV   | SBEC III              | Optional   | 2            | 2      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              |      | NMEC I                | Optional   | 2            | 2      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U5BTEX01   | IV   | Internship            |  | 1            | 1      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |      | Library/Sports        | Reference/Health<br>Management                                   | 1            | -      | -        | -        | -     |
|              | •    | Total                 |  | 30           | 23     | 245      | 555      | 800   |
|              |      |                       | SEMESTER V   | Τ            |        |          | •        | •     |
| 19U6BTC07    | III  | Core VII              | Bioprocess<br>technology   | 5            | 5      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U6BTC08    | III  | Core VIII             | Animal<br>Biotechnology  | 5            | 5      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U6BTCP07   | III  | Core practical<br>VII | Lab in<br>Bioprocess<br>technology and<br>Animal<br>biotechnoogy | 5            | 5      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              | III  | Elective II           | Optional   | 5            | 4      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              | IV   | SBEC IV               | Optional   | 2            | 2      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
|              | IV   | NMEC II               | Optional   | 2            | 2      | 25       | 75       | 100   |
| 19U6BTMP01   | IV   | Research<br>Activity  | Mini project   | 5            | 5      | 40       | 60       | 100   |
|              |      | Extension activ       | ity  | -            | 1      | -        | -        | -     |
|              |      | Library/Sports        | Reference/Health<br>Management                                   | 1            | -      | -        | -        | -     |
|              |      | Total                 |  | 30           | 29     | 205      | 495      | 700   |
|              | Tota | l of Third Year       |  |              | 140    | 1270     | 3030     | 4300  |

| LIST OF ELECTIVE PAPERS |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| GRADE                   | SUBJECT                                  | SUBJECT CODE |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Pharmaceutical Biotechnology             | 18U5BTE01    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elective I              | Enzymology and Enzyme Technology         | 18U5BTE02    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Tissue Engineering                       | 18U5BTE03    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Genomics and Proteomics                  | 18U6BTE04    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elective II             | Biophysics and Bioinstrumentation        | 18U6BTE05    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Environmental Biotechnology              | 18U6BTE06    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | LIST OF SKILLED BASED ELECTIVE F         | PAPERS       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Lab in food processing and technology    | 18U3BTS01    |  |  |  |  |  |
| SBEC I                  | Developmental Biology                    | 18U3BTS02    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Food biotechnology                       | 18U3BTS03    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Lab in poultry science                   | 17U4BTS04    |  |  |  |  |  |
| SBEC II                 | Marine Biotechnology                     | 18U4BTS05    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Forensic science and technology          | 18U4BTS06    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Lab in Bioinformatics                    | 17U5BTS07    |  |  |  |  |  |
| SBEC III                | Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR             | 18U5BTS08    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Cancer Biology                           | 18U5BTS09    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Lab in Entrepreneurship in Biotechnology | 18U6BTS10    |  |  |  |  |  |
| SBEC IV                 | Nano Biotechnology                       | 18U6BTS11    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Biofarming                               | 18U6BTS12    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | LIST OF NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE PAPERS        |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| NMEC I                  | Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR             | 17U5BTN01    |  |  |  |  |  |
| INIVILU I               | Bioinformatics                           | 17U5BTN02    |  |  |  |  |  |
| NMEC II                 | Concepts of Biotechnology                | 17U3BTN03    |  |  |  |  |  |
| INIVIEC II              | Biotechnology for Society                | 17U3BTN04    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    | BLOOM'S TAXONOMY BASED ASSESSMENT PATTERN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| KL CPD DESCRIPTION |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1                 | Remember                                  | Retrieving, recognizing and recalling knowledge from long-term memory  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2                 | Understand                                | Constructing meaning from oral, written and graphic messages through interpreting  |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3                 | Apply                                     | Carrying out or using a procedure through executing or implementing  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4                 | Analyse                                   | Breaking material into constituent parts, determining how<br>the parts relate to one another and to an overall structure or<br>purpose through differentiating, organizing and attributing |  |  |  |  |  |
| К5                 | Evaluate                                  | Making judgments based on criteria and standards through checking and critiquing   |  |  |  |  |  |
| K6                 | Create                                    | Putting elements to form a coherent or functional hole,<br>reorganizing elements into a new pattern or structure<br>through generating, planning or producing                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note: I            | KL: Knowledg                              | e Level; CPD: Cognitive Process Dimension  |  |  |  |  |  |

## BLOOM'S TAXONOMY BASED INTERNAL ASSESSMENT PATTERN FOR MODEL AND SEMESTER EXAMINATION

| SECTION                                      | CPD/GRADE          | MARKS | CONTENT                         | CUMULATIVE |
|--|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|
| A: 20 X 1                                    | K1 & K2            | 20    | Multiple<br>choice<br>questions |            |
| B: 1 out of 2 (5 X<br>5) Either or<br>choice | K2, K3, K5 &<br>K6 | 25    | Short notes                     | 75         |
| C: 3 out of 5 X<br>10                        | K3, K4, K6         | 30    | Essay type<br>descriptive       |            |

## BLOOM'S TAXONOMY BASED INTERNAL ASSESSMENT PATTERN FOR CIA I & II EXAMINATIONS

| SECTION                   | CPD/GRADE       | MARKS | CONTENT                         | CUMULATIVE |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|
| A: 10 X 1                 | K1 & K2         | 10    | Multiple<br>choice<br>questions |            |
| B: 1 out of 2<br>(1 X 5)  | K2, K3, K5 & K6 | 5     | Short notes                     | 25         |
| C: 1 out of 2<br>(1 X 10) | K3, K4, K6      | 10    | Essay type descriptive          |            |

# **SEMESTER I**

## **CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS**

| Paper      | : CORE I           | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5                | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5                | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : <b>19U1BTC01</b> | External    | : 75 |

## PREAMBLE

To make the students to understand the basics concepts living cellular organization and cellular function and to impart knowledge of classical genetics

## **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD     |
|-----|---|---------|
| CO1 | Acquire the conceptual knowledge of fundamentals of Cellular Architecture                                 | K1      |
| CO2 | Understand the functions of cellular organelles of cell, nucleus and familiarize with cellular physiology | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | Have a comprehensive knowledge on cellular energetics and basics of Genetics                              | K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | Gain expertise in gene interaction mechanisms and ploidy levels   | K3 & K5 |

## MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | L   | М   | М   | М   | L   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |  |  |
|------|---|-------|--|--|
| Ι    | History of cell biology and cellular architecture: Cell theory.             | 15    |  |  |
|      | Classification of cell types (prokaryotic & eukaryotic).Organization of     |       |  |  |
|      | plant and animal cell. Cell wall and cell membrane. Cytoskeletal structures |       |  |  |
|      | - (Micro tubules, Micro filaments and intermediary filaments).              |       |  |  |
|      | Cytoskeleton movements (Sliding & Contraction). Nutrient transport          |       |  |  |
|      | (Active, passive & facilitated diffusion).                                  |       |  |  |

| II  | Subcellular organelles and Chromosomal organization: Structure and                                      | 15 |
|-----|---|----|
|     | functions of Endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi apparatus, Chloroplast,                                       |    |
|     | Ribosomes, Mitochondria, Vacuoles, Lysosomes, Glyoxysomes,  |    |
|     | Peroxysomes, Nucleus. Chromosome: Morphology, Structure. Specialized chromosomes (Lambrush & Polytene). |    |
| III | Cell cycle, Cell communication and cell death; Cell cycle - Mitosis and                                 | 15 |
|     | Meiosis, Regulation of cell cycle. Cell signalling – types of cell signalling -                         |    |
|     | G protein mediated (GPCR), Tyrosine kinase (TK) mediated signalling.                                    |    |
|     | Cell death - types. Necrosis - causes and mechanism. Apoptosis:   |    |
|     | morphology, mitochondrial and death receptor pathways. Differences                                      |    |
|     | between apoptosis and necrosis.   |    |
| IV  | Cellular energetics & History of genetics: Membrane potential, Chemi-                                   | 15 |
|     | osmotic hypothesis, Redox potential of the cell membrane, ATP formation.                                |    |
|     | Mendelian Principles, Segregation, Independent Assortment, Dominance                                    |    |
|     | relations, Multiple alleles, Incomplete dominance, Over dominance.                                      |    |
| V   | Gene interaction and Chromosome variation: Gene interaction,  | 15 |
|     | Epistasis, Lethality and lethal genes. Sex determination and sex linkage in                             |    |
|     | diploids, Linkage and crossing over. Chromosomal theory of inheritance,                                 |    |
|     | maternal effects. Chromosomal variation in number (Ploidy) and changes                                  |    |
|     | in chromosomal structure (addition, deletion, duplication, translocation &                              |    |
|     | inversion).   |    |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Alberts et al., 1994. Molecular Cell Biology of Cell Bruce, Galand publications NY.
- 2. Jack D. Bruke Cell Biology The William Company
- 3. Lodish et al., (2008). Molecular Cell Biology, 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Wilson J and Hunt T (2002). Molecular Biology of the Cell: A Problems approach, 4<sup>th</sup> ed.
- 4. EJ Gardner, MJ. Simmons and DP Snustad, 2006. Principles of Genetics 8<sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons Publications.
- 5. Karp G. 2008. Cell and Molecular Biology, 5<sup>th</sup> edition. John Wiley and Sons Inc. Hardcover. ISBN: 978-0-470-04217-5.
- 6. PS. Verma and VS Agarwal. 1986. Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. S Chand and Company, New Delhi.
- 7. Lodish et al Molecular Cell biology 8th ed. Freeman, 2016.
- 8. Abouelmagd and Ageeley. Basic Genetics. 2 nd ed. Univ Publ. 2013.
- 9. Twyman. Advanced Molecular Biology. BIOS Sci Publ. 2000.
- 10. Karp. Cell & Molecular Biology 8 thed 2016. Wiley.
- 11. Elrod S. Schaum"s Outline of Genetics. 5 th ed. McGraw Hill. 2010.
- 12. Fletcher et al. Instant Notes in Genetics. 4th ed. Garland Science. 2012.
- 13. Watson. Molecular Biology of the Gene. 7th ed. Pearson Edu, 2013.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: CELL<br>BIOLOGY AND GENETICS | COURSE CODE:<br>19U1BTC01 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                                    |                           |                 |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS              |                          |       |                  |          |                        |
|---|--------------------------|-------|------------------|----------|------------------------|
| 1. The cell was first discovered by                                   |                          |       |                  |          |                        |
| a. Schwann  | b. Robert Hooke          |       | c. Debar         | У        | d. Tatum               |
| 2. Cell theo  | ory was proposed by -    |       |                  |          |                        |
| a. Schleiden<br>and Schwan  |                          |       | c. Leeuwen H     |          | d. Beetle and<br>Tatum |
| 3. Microfila  | aments are composed      | ma    | ainly of a prote | eins cal |                        |
| a. Actin  | b. Tubulin               |       | c. Myosin        |          | d. chitin              |
| 4. The subu   | inits of prokaryotic ri  | bos   | some are         |          |                        |
| a. $60s + 40s$  | b. 70s + 30s             |       | c. $60s + 2$     | 30s      | d. 50s + 80s           |
| 5. The plan   | t cell wall mainly cor   | mpo   | osed of          |          |                        |
| a. Cellulose  | b. Starch                |       | c. Protein       |          | d. Lipid               |
| 6. Smooth of  | endoplasmic reticului    | m is  | s the site of    |          |                        |
| a. Protein  | b. Carbohydrate          |       | c. Amino         |          | d. Lipid               |
| synthesis   | synthesis                |       | synthe           | esis     | synthesis              |
|   | theory not applicable    |       |                  |          | 1                      |
| a. Bacteria   | b. Algae                 |       | c. Viruse        | es       | d. Fungi               |
| 8. Which of   | ne the power house o     | of th | e cell?          |          |                        |
| a. Cell wall  | b. Mitochondria          | ı     | c. Nuclei        | us       | d. Ribosome            |
| 9. Apoptos  | is cannot kill the follo | owi   | ng cells         |          |                        |
| a. Cell infected<br>with virus  | b. Cell with DNA damage  | ł     | c. Cancer cel    | lls      | d. Immune cell         |
|   | enzymes are released     | l du  | ring necrosis f  | from     |                        |
|   | b. Vacuoles c.           |       |                  |          | Golgi bodies           |
| 11. Chromosomes are duplicated during the cell cycle in               |                          |       |                  |          |                        |
| a. B phase  | b. G phase               |       | c. S phas        |          | d. P phase             |
| 12. Spindle   | fiber is formed durin    | g     |                  |          | 1                      |
| a. Anaphase   | b. Telophase             |       | c. Prophase      |          | d. Pro metaphase       |
| 13. Which of the following is the end product of respiration process? |                          |       |                  |          |                        |

| a. | Release of oxygen   | b. Release of CC        | D <sub>2</sub> c. Anabolism | d. Transfer of CO <sub>2</sub> |  |  |
|----|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
|    | 14. Who is regarded as the father of genetics?  |                         |                             |                                |  |  |
|    | a. Bateson  | b. Morgan               | c. Mendel                   | d. Watson                      |  |  |
|    | 15. Mendel ex   | perimental material w   | vas <u>?</u> ?              |                                |  |  |
| а. | Pisum<br>sativum  | b. Lathyrus<br>odaratus | c. Oryza a<br>sativa        | l. Mirabilis jalappa           |  |  |
|    | 16. What was organisms  | -                       | used "energy curre          | ncy" of cells for all          |  |  |
|    | a. ATP  | b. ADP c.               | Inorganic phosphate         | e d. DNA                       |  |  |
|    | 17. What does   | t-RNA bind with         | ?                           |                                |  |  |
|    | a. DNA  | b. mRNA                 | c. Northing                 | d. rRNA                        |  |  |
|    | 18. Lethal gen  | es were first discover  | ed by?                      | _                              |  |  |
| a. | William<br>Ernest Castle  | b. Lucien Cuenot        | c. Clarence Cook            | d. Gluecksohn-<br>Waelsch      |  |  |
|    | 19. Repetition  | of a chromosomal se     | gment means                 | ?                              |  |  |
| a. | Deletion b.   | Duplication c.          | Inversion                   | d. Translocation               |  |  |
|    | 20. Walter Sutton and Theodore Boveri formally proposed that chromosomes contain the genes in the year of |                         |                             |                                |  |  |
|    | a. 1903   | b. 1901                 | c. 1920                     | d. 1930                        |  |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QU   | ESTIONS |
|--|---------|
| 21. A) Write the classification of cell types?     | (OR)    |
| B) Write a short note on Cytoskeleton?             |         |
| 22. A) Explain structure and functions of nucleus? | (OR)    |
| B) Structure and morphology of chromosomes?        |         |
| 23. A) Differences between apoptosis and necrosis? | (OR)    |
| B) Explain the types of cell signaling?            |         |
| 24. A) Write a short note on ATP formation?        | (OR)    |
| B) Redox potential of the cell membrane?           |         |
| 25. A) What is gene and how to interact?           | (OR)    |
| B) Chromosomal theory of inheritance?              |         |

SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Write the essay on cell types and cytoskeletal structures and movements

27. Explain the structure and functions of any five subcellular organelles

28. Write the essay on mitosis and meiosis and G-protein coupled receptor

29. Write an essay on mendlian principles

30. Explain the variation in chromosome structure and function

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

## LAB IN CELL BIOLOGY& GENETICS

| Paper      | : CORE PRACTICAL I | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4                | Exam Hours  | : 05 |
| Credit     | : 3                | Internal    | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U1BTCP01       | External    | : 60 |

## PREAMBLE

To make the students to understand the basics microscopy, cell division, histology, subcellular organelle isolation and mendelian principles

#### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD             |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | Acquiring hands on skills on microscopy and visualization of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells | K1 & K2         |
| CO2 | Exposure towards various stages of cell division  | K1 & K2         |
| CO3 | Gain knowledge on basics concepts organelle isolation and estimation                          | K4              |
| CO4 | Performing and validating mono and dihybrid crosses experiments<br>and result interpretation  | K3 & K4 &<br>K5 |

## MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | М   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | М   | М   |

| Exp. No | Title   | Hours |
|---------|---|-------|
| 1       | The Microscope: the bright field microscope, use of oil immersion (100x), | 8     |
|         | Measurements: ocular and stage micrometers, measuring depth, measuring    |       |
|         | area and measuring volume.  |       |
| 2       | Enumeration of cells (cell counting by Neubauer chamber).                 | 4     |
| 3       | Preparation of mitotic cells stages from onion root tip squash            | 4     |
| 4       | Preparation of meiosis cell stages from Grass hopper testis cells.        | 8     |
| 5       | Isolation of chloroplast from spinach leaves                              | 4     |
| 6       | Observation of specialized cells (Nerve cell, sperm cell, Muscle cell and | 8     |
|         | Cardiac cell).  |       |
| 7       | Staining of macro molecules (Carbohydrate, Lipid and Protein)             | 4     |
| 8       | Histochemistry: preparation of permanent slides, Periodic acid Schiff     | 8     |
|         | (PAS) reaction  |       |
| 9       | Mono & Dihybrid cross   | 4     |
| 10      | Buccal smear preparation (Bar body preparation)                           | 4     |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN CELL<br>BIOLOGY & GENETICS | COURSE CODE:<br>19U1BTCP01 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60   |                            |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT  |                           |                           |                         |  |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Exp: 12   | Obs: 5                    | Res: 3                    | Total: 20 MARKS         |  |
| 1. (i) Explore any  | one of the stages of mite | osis from the onion root  | tip squash (A) sample.  |  |
| Display the res   | ults for observation      |                           | (OR)                    |  |
| (ii) Isolate the r  | mitochondria from the g   | iven plant sample (A). D  | Display the results for |  |
| observation   |                           |                           | (OR)                    |  |
| (iii) Perform to  | tal blood cell count (cel | l counting by Neubauer    | chamber) from the       |  |
| given blood san   | mple (A). Display the re  | sults for observation     |                         |  |
| MINOR EXPERIME  | <b>NT</b>                 |                           |                         |  |
| Exp: 6  | Obs: 2                    | Res: 2                    | Total: 10 MARKS         |  |
| 2. (i) Perform carb   | ohydrate staining from    | the given leaf sample (B  | ). Display the results  |  |
| for observation   |                           |                           | (OR)                    |  |
| (ii) Isolate chlo   | roplast from the given l  | eaf sample (B). Display   | the results for         |  |
| observation   |                           |                           | (OR)                    |  |
|   |                           | l from given buccal epitl | nelial cell sample (B)  |  |
|   | method. Display the res   |                           |                         |  |
| SPOTTERS  |                           | (5 2                      | X 4 = 20 MARKS)         |  |
| 3. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them |                           |                           |                         |  |
| <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS})$                    |                           |                           |                         |  |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS   |                           |                           |                         |  |
| TOTAL   | TOTAL 60 MARKS            |                           |                         |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

## **BIOCHEMISTRY I**

| Paper      | : ALLIED I  | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 60 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U1BCA01 | External           | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make the students to understand the basics biological molecules existing the living cell systems. Students also acquire knowledge on their biological functions and their importance in cell growth and development

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| Cos | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Acquiring knowledge on carbohydrate and its types in biological systems.  | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Understanding the basic concepts on proteins and amino acids and their properties                                       | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | Under the role of biological catalysts (Enzymes) and lipids, their role<br>in basic biochemical reactions               | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To gain over all information on vitamins, their physiological functions and deficiency symptoms and consequent diseases | K4, K5 & K6 |

## MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>Carbohydrates</b> –Carbohydrate – classification, monosaccharide"s (glucose, fructose, galactose & xylose)- physical and chemical properties, disaccharides (sucrose, lactose), polysaccharides (glycogen, starch, pectin, keratin sulphate & chondroitin sulphate). | 12    |
| Π    | Amino acids and proteins: Classification, Structure, Essential and Non-<br>essential amino acids. Definition, Classification, Functions and Properties<br>of protein. Proteins structure -primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary<br>structures.                    | 12    |
| III  | <b>Enzymes:</b> Definition, holo enzyme, apo enzyme, active site, Enzyme units,   | 12    |

|    | classification, Lock and Key model and Induced fit hypothesis. Enzyme  |    |  |  |
|----|--|----|--|--|
|    | kinetics (MM & LB plot), factors affecting enzyme activity.  |    |  |  |
| IV | Lipids: Classification, structure, function and properties of simple,<br>compound, Derived, Essential fatty acids and Non-essential fatty acids,<br>cholesterol. | 12 |  |  |
| V  | <b>Vitamins:</b> Classification, occurrence, deficiency symptoms and biochemical functions of vitamins (Fat soluble and water soluble vitamins).                 | 12 |  |  |

## **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. R.K. Murray, D.K. Granner, P.A. Mayes, D.W. Rodwell (2006), Harper"s Biochemistry, twenty fifth edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- 2. D. Voet, and G.Voet (2006), Biochemistry, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 3. G.L Zubay (1999) Biochemistry, 4th Ed, WCB, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- 4. Ambika Shanmugam(1998)., Fundamentals of Biochemistry for Medical Students.
- 5. U. Satyanarayana., (2006) A textbook of Biochemistry, Books & Allied, Kolkata.
- 6. J.L Jain., (2005). Fundamentals of Biochemistry. S.Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 7. D.L.Nelson, and M.M. Cox (2008) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 5th Ed, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOCHEMISTRY I)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: <b>BIOCHEMISTRY I</b> | COURSE CODE:<br>18U1BCA01 | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                             |                           |                        |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |  |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
|--|--|-------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. The general formula of monosaccharide is              |  |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. CnH <sub>2</sub> nOn                                  | b. Cn <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> On             |       | c. CnH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> n |      | d. CnH <sub>2</sub> nO <sub>2</sub> n |  |
| 2. The aldose sugar is                                   | S  | •     |                                      | ·    |                                       |  |
| a. Glycerose   | b. Ribulose                                      | c. Ei | rythrulose                           | d. D | Dihydoxyacetone                       |  |
| 3. Polysaccharides ar                                    |  |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. Polymers  | b. Acids   |       | c. Proteins                          |      | d. Oils                               |  |
| 4. The most importar                                     | t epimer of glucose is                           |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. Galactose   | b. Fructose                                      |       | c. Arabinose                         |      | d. Xylose                             |  |
| 5. A heteropolysacch                                     | raide among the followi                          | ng is | ;                                    |      |                                       |  |
| a. Inulin  | b. Cellulose                                     |       | c. Heparin                           |      | d. Dextrin                            |  |
| 6. An example of a sa                                    | aturated fatty acid is                           |       | -                                    |      |                                       |  |
| a. Palmitic acid   | b. Oleic acid                                    | (     | c. Linoleic acid                     |      | d. Erucic acid                        |  |
| 7. Molecular formula                                     | of cholesterol is                                |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. C27H45OH  | b. C29H47OH                                      |       | c. C29H47OH                          | Η    | d. C23H41OH                           |  |
| 8. Sphingomyelins an                                     | е  |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. Phospholipids   | b. Nitrolipids                                   |       | c. Glycolig                          | oids | d. Alcohol                            |  |
| 9. The end product of                                    | f saponification is                              |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. Glycerol  | b. Acid  | c. S  | Soap                                 |      | d. Both (A) and (C)                   |  |
| 10. All proteins conta                                   |  |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| amino acids  | amino acids oc                                   | curri | nino acids<br>ing in nature          |      | d. Only a few amino acids             |  |
| 11. Sulphur containin                                    | g amino acid is                                  |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. Methionine  | b. Leucine                                       |       | c. Valine                            |      | d. Asparagine                         |  |
| 12. An essential amin                                    | 12. An essential amino acid in man is            |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| a. Aspartate   | a. Aspartate b. Tyrosine c. Methionine d. Serine |       |                                      |      |                                       |  |
| 13. Which of the follo                                   | wing is a dipeptide?                             |       | 1                                    |      |                                       |  |
| a. Anserine  | b. Glutathione                                   | c. (  | Glucagon                             | d    | $\beta$ –Lipoprotein                  |  |
|  |  | - I   |                                      |      |                                       |  |

|   | 14. Vitamins a                                | re             |                                     |           |        |                                   |      |                                   |                          |
|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | a. Accessory<br>food factor                   | S              | Generally<br>synthesized in<br>body | the       | (      | roduced in<br>endocrine<br>glands |      |                                   | Proteins in nature       |
|   | 15. One manif                                 | estation of vi | tamin A defici                      | ency is   | is     |                                   |      |                                   |                          |
|   | a. Painful join                               | nts b          | o. Night blindr                     | ness      | c      | . Loss of                         | hair |                                   | Thickening of long bones |
|   | 16. Vitamin K                                 | is found in -  |                                     |           |        |                                   |      |                                   |                          |
|   | a. Green leaf                                 | y plants       | b.                                  | Meat      |        | c. Fis                            | sh   | d                                 | . Milk                   |
|   | 17. In human body highest concentration of as |                |                                     | of ascor  | bic ac | id is found                       | l in |                                   |                          |
|   | a. Liver                                      | b. Ad          | renal cortex                        | c         | . Adr  | enal medu                         | lla  | d                                 | . Spleen                 |
|   | 18. A nucleosi                                | de consists o  | f                                   |           |        |                                   |      |                                   |                          |
|   | a. Nitrogenou<br>base                         |                | midine base +                       |           |        | pyrimidin<br>hosphorou            |      | Purine -<br>b; se + s<br>pl ospho | •                        |
|   | 19. RNA does                                  |                |                                     |           |        |                                   |      | 1 1                               |                          |
| a.  | Uracil  | b. Ad          | enine                               | c         | . Thy  | mine                              |      | d. R                              | ibose                    |
| 20. The major catabolic product of pyrimidines in |   |                |                                     | idines in | huma   | ın is                             |      |                                   |                          |
|   | a. Alanine                                    | b. Ure         | a                                   | c.        | Uric a | acid                              | d    | G anine                           | 9                        |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL TH              | E QUESTIONS |
|---|-------------|
| 21. A) Explain Polysaccharides                            | (OR)        |
| B) Write the structure and importance of maltose.         |             |
| 22. A) Classify the fatty acids with examples.            | (OR)        |
| B) Write the structure of cholesterol.                    |             |
| 23. A) Explain the reactions of amino acid with ninhydrin | (OR)        |
| B) Describe the primary structure of protein              |             |
| 24. A) Write about energy rich bond                       | (OR)        |
| B) Explain oxidative phosphorylation                      |             |
| 25. A) Write about Vitamin E                              | (OR)        |
| B) Explain the structure & sources of Vitamin C           |             |

## SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Classify the carbohydrate with examples

27. Classify the lipids with examples

28. Write the structural organisation of protein

29. Explain the double helical structure of DNA

30. Write the structure, physiological function & deficiency symptoms of Vitamin A

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

## LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY I

| Paper      | : ALLIED PRACTICAL I | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|----------------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3                  | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3                  | Internal    | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 18U1BCAP01         | External    | : 60 |

## PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding and identification of simple and polysaccharides, and to make them in understanding the knowledge on qualitative identification of amino acids. The students also gain hands on skills on basic separation of biomolecules by simple chromatographic techniques.

## COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Acquiring knowledge on qualitative analysis of carbohydrates.                | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO2 | Acquiring knowledge on qualitative analysis of aminoacids.                   | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO3 | Under the role of thin layer chromatography in the separation of amino acids | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Under the role of thin layer chromatography in the separation of lipids      | K3, K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO3 | М   | S   | М   | S   | М   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | М   | S   | М   |

| Ex. No | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|--------|--|-------|
| 1      | <b>PREPARATION OF SOLUTION</b><br>Normal, Molar, Percentage solution and calculation | 3     |
| 2      | Analysis of sugars<br>a) Monosaccharides - Glucose, Fructose.                        | 6     |
| 3      | Analysis of sugars<br>a) Monosaccharides - Galactose, Pentose.                       | 6     |
| 4      | Analysis of sugars<br>b) Disaccharides - Sucrose, Maltose and Lactose.               | 6     |
| 5      | Analysis of sugars<br>c) Polysaccharide – Starch                                     | 3     |

|    | Analysis of amino acids                           |   |
|----|---|---|
| 6  | a) Histidine b) Tyrosine                          | 0 |
| 7  | Analysis of amino acids                           | 6 |
|    | c) Tryptophan d) Methionine                       | U |
| 0  | Analysis of amino acids                           | 2 |
| 8  | e) Cysteine f) Arginine                           | 5 |
| 9  | Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography | 3 |
| 10 | Separation of lipids by thin layer chromatography | 3 |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY I)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>BIOCHEMISTRY I | COURSE CODE:<br>18U1BCAP01 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                                |                            |                 |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT   |
|--|
| Total 25 MARKS   |
| 1. (i) Systematically analyze the give carbohydrate sample (A) and display the results for |
| observation (OR)   |
| (ii) Separate the given lipid sample (A) by thin layer chromatography.                     |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT   |
| Total: 25 MARKS  |
| 2. (i) Separate the given amino acid sample (B) by paper chromatography and display        |
| the results for observation (OR)   |
| (ii) Systematically analyze the give amino acid sample (B) and display the results for     |
| observation.   |
| <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 10 = 10 \text{ MARKS})$   |
| TOTAL 60 MARKS   |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# **SEMESTER II**

## MICROBIOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core II   | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 4         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U2BTC02 | External           | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding and identification of simple and polysaccharides, and to make them in understanding the knowledge on qualitative identification of amino acids. The students also gain hands on skills on basic separation of biomolecules by simple chromatographic techniques.

|            | SE OUTCOMES   |                 |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| (          | On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,   |                 |
| COs        | Outcome   | CPD             |
| CO1        | To understand historical prospective on the evolution of microbiology and gaining the concepts microscopic techniques | K1 &K2          |
| CO2        | To acquire knowledge on the basic concepts on prokaryotic cellular structure  | K1 &K2          |
| CO3        | To acquaintance of basic nutritional requirements of microorganism and their growth pattern and media requirements    | K2, K3 & K4     |
| <b>CO4</b> | To know about the anti-microbial therapy and their mode of<br>action on controlling the growth of microorganisms      | K2, K3, K4 & K5 |

## MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | М   | М   | М   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | <b>DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF MICROBIOLOGY:</b> History and         | 15    |
|      | recent Developments: Contributions of Leevenhoek, Louis Pasteur, |       |
|      | Robert Koch, Elie Metchnikoff, Edward Jenner, Alexnder fleming,  |       |
|      | Spontaneous generation, Biogenesis of Microbiology.              |       |
| II   | MICROSCOPY: Simple and Compounds microcopes. Dark field          | 15    |
|      | contrast, Fluorescence microscopes. Electron microscopes (TEM &  |       |
|      | SEM). Stain and staining techniques - Simple, differential and   |       |
|      | special staining (Endospore and Capsular).                       |       |
|      |  |       |

| III | <b>CELLULAR STRUCTURES OF PROKARYOTES:</b> Ultra structure and functions of bacterial cell wall, Plasma membrane, Flagella, Pili and capsule. Ultra structure of fungi, Viruses and cyanobacteria   | 15 |
|-----|---|----|
| IV  | <b>STERILIZATION AND CULTURE TECHNIQUES:</b> Physical<br>and chemical methods. Growth of bacteria – multiplication –<br>nutritional requirements. Factors affecting growth. Growth curve,<br>Determination of growth. Media and its types, Culture techniques<br>(pure culture, anaerobic culture). Preservation of cultures. | 15 |
| V   | ANTIMICROBIAL CHEMOTHERAPY: Definition and types of<br>antibiotics. Mode of action of broad and narrow spectrum antibiotics.Anti-microbial resistance. Mechanisms of resistance. Test for<br>evaluating anti-microbial effect.  | 15 |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Microbiology concepts and application by Paul A. Ketchum, Wiley Publications 2010.
- 2. Fundaments of Microbiology- Frobisher, Sauders & Toppan publications 1975.
- 3. Microbiology Ronald M. Atlas 1993.
- 4. Introductory Biotechnology R.B. Singh C.B.D. India (1990)
- 5. Industrial Microbiology Casida, E. Wiley Eastern Ltd 1962.
- 6. Industrial Microbiology Casida, E. Wiley Eastern Ltd 1962.
- 7. Fundamentals of Bacteriology Salley 1996.
- 8. Microbiology Pelczar, Chan, Krieg, Tata McGraw Hill Publications 2005.
- 9. Frontiers in Microbial technology P.S. Bisen, CBS Publishers 1994.
- Biotechnology: International Trends of perspectives A.T.Bull, G. Holl, M.D.Lilly, Oxford & TBH publishers 1987.
- 11. General Microbiology-C.B.Powar, H.F. Daginawala, Himalayan Publishing House 2011.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (MICROBIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: MICROBIOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U2BTC02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                    |                           |                 |

|  |         |   |            | KS) ANSWER AL  |            |  |
|--|---------|---|------------|--|------------|--|
|  | gdom,   |   | gested by  | E.H. Haeckel inc   | ludes      |  |
| a. bacteria  |         | b. algae                                      |            | c. fungi   |            | d. all the above   |
| 2. Who discover  | ed the  | bacteria that ca                              | use chol   | era?   |            |  |
| a. Pierre Berthelot  | t       | o. Robert Koch                                |            | c. Louis Pasteur   | d          | . Rudolf Virchow   |
| 3. Which were  | the inv | vestigators lived                             | d at the s | ame time?  |            |  |
| a. Darwin and Woese  | e t     | o. Koch and Pa                                | steur      | c.Van Leeuenhoek<br>Ricketts                                       | and        | d. Berg and Hooke  |
| 4. Which of the  | follow  | ing is not found                              | l in the k | tingdom Monera?  |            |  |
| a. Organelles  | b. Or   | rganized cell str                             | ructure    | c. Ability to repr   | roduce     | d. Ability to use energy   |
| 5. Resolving pov   | wer of  | a microscope is                               | s a functi | on of  |            |  |
| a. Wavelength of ligh<br>used  | t b     | o. Numerical ap<br>of lens syste              |            | c. Refractive ind  | ex d.      | Wavelength of light used<br>and numerical aperture of<br>lens system   |
| 6. In fluorescence<br>except the blue                                      |         |   | of the fo  | llowing performs   | the funct  | ion of removing all light  |
| a. Exciter filter  |         | b. Barrier f                                  | filter     | c. Dichroic mirror d. Mercur                                       |            | d. Mercury arc lamp  |
| 7. In Phase contr  | rast mi | croscopy, the ra                              | ate at wh  | ich light enters the   | rough ob   | jects is   |
| a. Constant b.   |         | rsely proportion<br>refractive indic          |            | c. Directly proporto to their refraction indices                   |            | d. Exponentially related<br>to their refractive<br>indices   |
| 8. Which among   | the fo  | ollowing helps u                              | is in gett | ing a three-dimens   | sional pic | cture of the specimen?   |
| a. Transmission<br>Electron Microsco                                       | ope     | o. Scanning Elec<br>Microscope                |            | c. Compound<br>Microscope  | d.         | Phase Contrast Microscope  |
| 9. Which of the  | follow  |   | ble for pr |  |            |  |
| a. Hydra   |         | b. Euglena                                    |            | c. Chlamydor   |            | d. mycoplasma  |
| 10. The unifying   | featur  | e of the archaea                              | that dis   | tinguishes them from   | om the b   | acteria is   |
| a. Habitats which are<br>extreme<br>environments with<br>regard to acidity |         | b. Absence of a<br>nuclear men<br>temperature |            | c. Presence of a c<br>wall containin<br>characteristic<br>membrane | ng a       | <ul> <li>Cytoplasmic ribosomes<br/>that are 70S</li> </ul>   |
| 11. Aspergillus n  | -       |   |            |  | 1          | tests and the set of t |
| a. cheese  | b.      | citric acid                                   | c. g       | luconic acid   | d. c       | itric acid and gluconic acid   |

| 12. Fungi are sensitive to which of the following antibiotics                |  |         |                           |            |               |  |  |
|--|--|---------|---------------------------|------------|---------------|--|--|
| a. Penicillin  | b. Tetracyclin   |         | c. Chloramphenicol        | d.         | Griseofulvin  |  |  |
| 13. SDA that suppor  | 13. SDA that supports the growth of fungi is composed of                       |         |                           |            |               |  |  |
| a.Glucose and ammonia  | a.Glucose and ammonia b. Maltose and peptone c. Sucrose and peptone d. Peptone |         |                           |            |               |  |  |
| 14. The portion of th  | e growth curve wher  | e a rap | oid growth of bacteria is | s observed | is known as   |  |  |
| a. Lag phase   | b. Log phase   |         | c. Stationary pha         | se d.      | Decline phase |  |  |
| 15. The generation ti  | me for <i>E.coli</i> is  |         |                           | 1          |               |  |  |
| a. 20 min  | b. 35 min  |         | c. 39 min                 | d.         | 13 min        |  |  |
| 16. What is the color  | of colonies of Staph   | ylocod  | ccus aureus upon its gro  | owth in nu | trient agar ? |  |  |
| a. Pink  | b. Red   |         | c. Violet                 | d.         | Yellow        |  |  |
| 17. Which bacteria h   | ave an unusual capsu   | le am   | ong the following?        | I          |               |  |  |
| a. H. influenzae   | b. K. pneumo   | nia     | c. S. pneumoniae          | <i>d</i> . | B. anthracis  |  |  |
| 18. What is the chem   | ical nature of endoto  | xins?   |                           |            |               |  |  |
| a. Protein b   | Polysaccharide   | c.      | Lipo polysaccharide       | d.         | lipid         |  |  |
| 19. Nystatin is effect   | 19. Nystatin is effective in curing?   |         |                           |            |               |  |  |
| a. Deep mycoses b.   | a. Deep mycoses b. Dermatophytosis c. Systemic mycoses d. Candidiasis          |         |                           |            |               |  |  |
| 20. Which drug is used for treatment of leishmaniasis?                       |  |         |                           |            |               |  |  |
| a.Chloroquine phosphate b. Metronidazole c. Sodium stibogluconate d. Suramin |  |         |                           |            |               |  |  |

| 21. A) Explain the contributions of Louis Pasteur  | (OR)   |
|--|--------|
| B) Explain about Biogenesis and Abiogenesis with examples  |        |
| 22. A) Describe the working mechanism of phase contrast microscope<br>B) Explain about SEM   | (OR)   |
| <ul><li>23. A) Write a short note on ultra-structure of bacterial cell</li><li>B) Explain the structure of Fungi</li></ul>             | (OR)   |
| <ul><li>24. A) Explain the process of reproduction in bacteria</li><li>B) Brief various media involved in growth of microbes</li></ul> | (OR)   |
| <ul><li>25. A) Elaborate the antimicrobial resistance</li><li>B) Explain the types of antibiotics</li></ul>                            | (OR)   |
| <b>SECTION – C</b> (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES   | STIONS |
| 26. Give detailed account on History of microbiology   |        |
| 27. Give detailed account on TEM and specimen preparation  |        |
| 28. Differentiate the Gram positive and negative organisms with examples   | 8      |
| 29. Write a detailed account on various sterilization techniques   |        |
| 30. Explain different types of antibiotics and antimicrobial resistance  |        |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core practical II | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3                 | Exam Hours  | : 05 |
| Credit     | : 3                 | Internal    | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U2BTCP02        | External    | : 60 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic microbiological techniques, aseptic practices in laboratory. The candidate also shall know how to maintain and culture the microorganisms in laboratory and their biochemical identification mechanisms.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand and implement the principles of aseptic practices in laboratory     | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on the media preparation and culturing the microorganism        | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | To identify the microorganisms by staining techniques and biochemical tests       | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | To check the growth pattern of microorganisms towards various classes antibiotics | K4, K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | М   | М   | S   | М   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1    | General Laboratory rules to be followed in microbiological            | 3     |
|      | laboratory  |       |
| 2    | Sterilization techniques (Dry heat, Moist heat, Filtration - membrane | 4     |
|      | and HEPA filters)   |       |
| 3    | Preparation of nutrient media (Solid, semi - solid and liquid)        | 5     |
| 4    | Isolation of pure culture (Streaking methods - simple, continuous,    | 2     |
|      | quadrant and "T" streaking)   |       |

| 5  | Simple and negative staining  | 3  |
|----|---|----|
|    |   |    |
| 6  | Differential staining (Gram"s staining, Capsule staining, Spore   | 10 |
| 7  | Fungal staining (LCB)   | 5  |
| 8  | Determination of bacterial motility (Hanging drop method)   | 5  |
| 9  | Biochemical characterization of microorganisms (IMViC), TSI test,<br>Carbohydrate fermentation test, Urease test, Catalase test | 12 |
| 10 | Antibiotic sensitivity test (Kirby-Bauer method)  | 10 |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE:<br>LAB IN MICOROBIOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U2BTCP02 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                               |                            |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT   |  |                            |   |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Exp: 12  | Obs: 5   | Res: 3                     | Total 20 MARKS                          |  |  |
| 1. (i) Perform Gr  | 1. (i) Perform Gram"s staining for the given sample (A). Display the results for observation. (OR)             |                            |   |  |  |
| (ii) Perform L   | CB staining for the giv  | ven fungal (A) and displ   | ay the results for observation.<br>(OR) |  |  |
| (iii) Identify t   | he motility of the giver   | n bacterial strain (A) and | d display the results for               |  |  |
| observation  |  |                            |   |  |  |
| MINOR EXPE   | RIMENT   |                            |   |  |  |
| Exp: 6   | Obs: 2   | Res: 2                     | Total: 10 MARKS                         |  |  |
| 2. (i) Determine antibiotics   | 2. (i) Determine the sensitivity pattern of the given bacterial culture (B) against the given antibiotics (OR) |                            |   |  |  |
| (ii) Perform q<br>observation  | uadrant streaking from   | the bacterial sample (B    | B) and display the results for (OR)     |  |  |
| (iii) Perform catalase test for the given bacterial culture (B) for hydrogen peroxide production and display the results for observation |  |                            |   |  |  |
| SPOTTERS   |  |                            | (5 X 4 = 20 MARKS)                      |  |  |
| 3. Identify th   | ne given spotters A, D,  | H, F & G and comment       | t on them                               |  |  |
| RECORD   |  |                            |   |  |  |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS  |  |                            |   |  |  |
| TOTAL 60 MARKS   |  |                            |   |  |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

## **BIOCHEMISTRY II**

| Paper      | : ALLIED II | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 60 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U2BCA02 | External           | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic biochemical reaction mechanisms of various biomolecules. The students also acquire knowledge on their regulation and also about the concepts of various endocrine systems and their deficiency consequences in human being.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To under the basic concepts of thermodynamics and energy production in living systems    | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | To understand the basic concepts of carbohydrate metabolism and their energy yield       | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the basic concepts of protein & lipid metabolism and<br>their energy yield | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | To understand the basic concepts of human endocrine system                               | K1, K2 & K4 |

## MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | М   | М   | S   | М   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>Bio energetics</b> – Laws of thermo dynamics, Concepts of free energy and standard free energy, Exergonic and Endergonic reactions. Electron transport chain. Inhibitors of ETC. Oxidative phosphorylation, High energy compounds. | 12    |
| II   | <b>Carbohydrate metabolism:</b> Glycolysis, Citric acid cycle with Energetics, glycogenesis, Glycogenolysis, HMP shunt.   | 12    |
| III  | <b>Protein metabolism:</b> Transamination, oxidative and non-oxidative deamination, decarboxylation- urea cycle. Interrelationship of carbohydrates, proteins and fat metabolism.   | 12    |
| IV   | Lipid metabolism: Basic principles of lipid metabolism. Oxidation of  | 12    |

|   | saturated ( $\alpha$ , $\beta$ and $\omega$ ) and unsaturated fatty acids. Oxidation of odd chain |    |  |  |  |
|---|---|----|--|--|--|
|   | fatty acids, Cholesterol biosynthesis and its importance.   |    |  |  |  |
| V | Endocrinology – Definition, Classification of Hormones, secondary                                 |    |  |  |  |
|   | messenger(cAMP) Biological function and disorders of Pancreatic                                   | 12 |  |  |  |
|   | Hormones (Insulin and Glucagon), Thyroid hormone (thyroxin).                                      |    |  |  |  |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. R.K. Murray, D.K. Granner, P.A. Mayes, D.W. Rodwell (2006), Harper's Biochemistry, twenty fifth edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- 2. D. Voet, and G.Voet (2006), Biochemistry, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 3. G.L Zubay (1999) Biochemistry, 4th Ed, WCB, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- 4. Ambika Shanmugam(1998)., Fundamentals of Biochemistry for Medical Students.
- 5. U. Satyanarayana., (2006) A textbook of Biochemistry, Books & Allied, Kolkata.
- 6. J.L Jain., (2005). Fundamentals of Biochemistry. S.Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 7. D.L.Nelson, and M.M. Cox (2008) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 5th Ed, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOCHEMISTRY II)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOCHEMISTRY II | COURSE CODE:<br>18U2BCA02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: <b>75</b>                |                           |                 |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS              |  |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
|---|--|-------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1. In exergonic reacti  | on heat is   |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Consumed b   | b. Liberated c. No change in heat d. Enthalphy in more transfer than 1 |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| 2. Hydrogen is transferred through a series of enzyme systems to form |  |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Oxygen   | a. Oxygen b. Water c. Carbohydrate d. ATP                              |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| 3. One molecule of A  | 3. One molecule of ATP is equal to molecules of NADP                   |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| a. 1  | b. 2   | c.3         |                  | d. 4       |                      |  |  |
| 4. Oxidative phospho  | orylation occurs in  |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Chloroplast  | b. Mitochondria  | с.          | Endoplasmic re   | eticulum   | d. Tonoplast         |  |  |
| 5. In which of the fol  | lowing phase in glycoly  | sis does th | e ATP is consul  | med?       |                      |  |  |
| a. Payoff phase   | b. Interphase  | c. Prepa    | aratory phase    | d. G       | ap phase             |  |  |
| 6. The term glycogen  | olysis defines   | ·           |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Break down of  | b. Breakdown of  | c. S        | ynthesis of      | d.         | Synthesis of         |  |  |
| glucose   | glycogen   |             | glucose          |            | glycogen             |  |  |
| 7. HMP stands for   |  |             |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Hexo kinase b  | . Hexose mono nitrate  | c. He       | xose mono        | d. He      | xose mono            |  |  |
| shunt   | shunt  | pł          | nosphate shunt   | bı         | utyrate shunt        |  |  |
| 8. Which of the follo   | wing enzyme mainly inv   | volved in t | he process of gl | ycogenesis | s?                   |  |  |
| a. Glucagon lyase   | b. Glycogen lyase  | c. Glyc     | ogen synthase    | d. Gluca   | agon synthase        |  |  |
| 9. Transamination of  | amino acids is chiefly c   | atalyzed b  | у                |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Deaminase  | b. Transaminase  | c. Trans    | sketolase        | d. Trans d | ecarboxylase         |  |  |
| 10. Which of the follo  | wing aminoacid involve   | ed in Urea  | cycle?           |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Serine   | b. Typtophan   | c. Aspa     | ragine           | d. Citru   | ılline               |  |  |
| 11. SGOT is an enzyr  | ne that catalyzes  | reaction    |                  | 1          |                      |  |  |
| a. Deamination  | b. Trans<br>deamination  | c. '        | Transamination   | d.         | Decarboxylation      |  |  |
| 12. Non-oxidative dea   | amination reactions is ac  | complishe   | ed by            |            |                      |  |  |
| a. The conversion of  | b. Conversion  | of          | c. Removal       | l of       | d. None of the       |  |  |
| alpha amino group   | -  | oup to      | amino g          |            | above                |  |  |
| to ammonia  |  |             | as nitro         | gen        |                      |  |  |
| 13. Lipid metabolism  | I  | I           |                  |            |                      |  |  |
| a. Synthesis of   | b. Oxidation of fatty  |             | ction of fatty   |            | Conversion of fatty  |  |  |
| fatty acids   | acids  | acid        | 8                |            | acids in to glycerol |  |  |
|   |  | 36          |                  |            |                      |  |  |

| 14. Fatty acid synthas            | 14. Fatty acid synthase is a multi-enzyme complex composed ofsub units |                                |                                |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| a. 1                              | b. 2   | c. 3                           | d. 4                           |  |  |
| 15. Phenanthrene nuc              | eus is found in  |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. Stigmesterol                   | b. Ergosterol  | c. Cholesterol                 | d. Levosterol                  |  |  |
| 16. The precursor for             | the cholesterol biosynthe  | esis is                        |                                |  |  |
| a. Acyl Co-A                      | b. Acetyl Co-A   | c. Aceto acetyl Co-A           | d. Keto acyl Co-A              |  |  |
| 17. Ductless glands se            | cretes   |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. Serum                          | b. Hormone   | c. Plasma                      | d. CSF                         |  |  |
| 18. Hyper insulinism              | leads to   |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. Decreased level<br>of glycogen | b. Increased level of glucose  | c. Increased level of glucagon | d. Increased rate<br>of muscle |  |  |
|                                   |  |                                | phosphorylation                |  |  |
| 19. Which of the follo            | wing is an example for s   | secondary messenger?           |                                |  |  |
| a. cGMP b.                        | cTMP c   | . cUMP                         | d. cAMP                        |  |  |
| 20. Thyroid hormone               | 20. Thyroid hormone is highly concentrated on                          |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. Baso lateral                   | b. Baso lateral  | c. Baso lateral                | d. Baso lateral                |  |  |
| plasma membrane                   | plasma membrane plasma membrane  |                                | plasma                         |  |  |
| of active                         | of active  | membrane of                    | membrane of                    |  |  |
| histiocytes                       | hepatocytes  | active thyocytes               | active                         |  |  |
|                                   |  |                                | thrombocytes                   |  |  |

| <b>SECTION – B</b> (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS      |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| 21. A) Write short notes on standard free energy                    | (OR) |  |
| B) Write about the inhibitors of ETC                                |      |  |
| 22. A) Explain the energetics of glycolysis                         | (OR) |  |
| B) Write shortly on the process of glycogenesis                     |      |  |
| 23. A) Write short notes on transamination reactions                | (OR) |  |
| B) Write short notes on oxidative deamination reactions             |      |  |
| 24. A) Explain the energetics of beta oxidation of fatty acids      | (OR) |  |
| B) Explain the oxidation of odd chain fatty acids                   |      |  |
| 25. A) Explain the clinical manifestations of hypo parathyroidism   | (OR) |  |
| B) Explain the complications faced by a victim having hyperglycemia |      |  |

### **SECTION – C** (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Give a detailed account on electron transport chain

27. Give a detailed account on TCA cycle

28. Elaborately discuss on Urea cycle with neat chemical reactions

29. Write an essay on cholesterol biosynthesis with neat chemical reactions

30. Explain the biological function thyroid hormone. Add a note on hypo and hyper thyroidism

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### ALLIED – LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY II

| Paper      | : ALLIED PACTICAL II | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|----------------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3                  | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3                  | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U2BCAP02         | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic biochemical calculations and preparing reagents and solutions. The students also gain knowledge on estimating quantitatively the biomolecules substances.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD             |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| CO1 | Become familiar in preparing different strengths of solutions for<br>the basic requirement of executing biochemical experiments                                      | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |
| CO2 | To know about the quantitative determination on the strength of various specific biomolecules  | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |
| CO3 | Gaining knowledge on using basic instruments such as<br>colorimeter and UV spectrophotometer for measuring the colour<br>intensity developed in the reaction mixture | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |

| Ex. No | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|--------|---|-------|
| 1      | Estimation of glucose by ortho toluidine method                       | 3     |
| 2      | Estimation of glycine by formal titration method                      | 3     |
| 3      | Estimation of ascorbic acid by 2,4 dichloro phenol indo phenol method | 3     |
| 4      | Estimation of urea by diacetyl monoxime method                        | 3     |
| 5      | Estimation of DNA by diphenylamine method                             | 3     |
| 6      | Estimation of RNA by orcinol method                                   | 3     |
| 7      | Estimation of protein by lowry"s method                               | 3     |
| 8      | Estimation of cholesterol by zak"s method                             | 3     |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY II)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>BIOCHEMISTRY II | COURSE CODE:<br>18U2BCAP02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                                 |                            |                 |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT  |                 |
|---|-----------------|
|   | Total 25 MARKS  |
| 1. (i) Estimate the amount of glycine present in the given sample (A) | (OR)            |
| (ii) Estimate the amount of ascorbic acid present in the given samp   | ole (A)         |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT  |                 |
|   | Total: 25 MARKS |
| 2. (i) Estimate the amount of protein present in the given sample (B) | (OR)            |
| (ii) Estimate the amount of RNA present in the given sample (B)       |                 |
| RECORD (1 x 10  | ) = 10  MARKS)  |
| TOTAL   | 60 MARKS        |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# **SEMESTER III**

### **MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

| Paper      | : Core IV   | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U3BTC03 | External           | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic structure of genetic materials (DNA & RNA) and molecular concepts of a gene expression and its regulatory mechanisms

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD             |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | To under the basic concepts of DNA/RNA structure and            | K1, K2          |
|     | experimental evidences as genetic material                      |                 |
| CO2 | To under the mechanisms of replication of DNA and it regulation | K1, K2, K4      |
| CO3 | To know about the transcription process and its modifications   | K1, K2, K4      |
|     | into functional mRNA and translation into proteins              |                 |
| CO4 | To under the concepts of gene regulation and know about the     | K2, K3, K4 & K5 |
|     | mechanisms of transposition                                     |                 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1        | S   | S   | М   | М   | М   |
| CO2        | S   | S   | М   | М   | S   |
| CO3        | S   | S   | М   | М   | S   |
| <b>CO4</b> | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
|      | Genetic material: Evidences showing DNA and RNA as genetic material;    | 12    |
| Ι    | DNA- Chemical composition & molecular structure, Watson and Crick"s     |       |
|      | model - its biological significance; Forms of DNA (A, B, C, D & Z).     |       |
|      | DNA replication: Origin & Models of - Meselson and Stahl"s experiment - | 16    |
|      | types of replication - Mechanism of DNA replication in prokaryotes and  |       |
| II   | eukaryotes - Enzymology of replication. DNA repair- causes of DNA       |       |
|      | damage & biochemical mechanism of DNA repair. Homologous                |       |
|      | recombination- Holliday model   |       |
|      | Transcription: RNA types and functions; RNA polymerase; Transcription   | 16    |
| III  | in prokaryotes and eukaryotes; Post transcriptional modification -      |       |

|    | Transcription and processing of RNA in prokaryotes; RNA editing.  |    |
|----|---|----|
| IV | <b>Translation &amp; Protein synthesis:</b> Central dogma of life: Genetic code:<br>Properties of genetic code; codon- anticodon interaction- Wobble hypothesis<br>and elucidation of genetic code; Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes;<br>Post translational modification of proteins & molecular chaperonins . | 16 |
| V  | <b>Regulation of gene expression</b> : Gene expression in transcriptional level (lac and trp operon); gene expression in bacteriophages. Transposons – types and mechanism of transposition.  | 15 |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. David Freifelder . 1990. Molecular Biology, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Narosa Publishing house
- 2. George M. Malacinski. 2008. Essentials of Molecular Biology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Narosa Publishing house
- 3. Veer Bala Rastogi. 2010. Fundamentals of Molecular Biology. Ane Books India
- 4. James D. Watson, Tania A. Baker, Stephen P. Bell, Alexander Gann, Michael Levine and Richard Losile. 2008. Molecular Biology of the gene, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Pearson Education.
- Lodhish, Berk, Matsun dairg, Kaiser, Krieger, Scott, Zipursky and Darnell. 2004. Molecular Cell Biology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. W. H. Freeman and Company
- 6. Robert F. Weaver. 1999. Molecular Biology. WCB Mc Graw Hill
- E. D. P. De Robertis & E. M. F De Robertis, Jr. 2001. Cell and Molecular Biology, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. Lipin cott William and Wilkins
- 8. Lehninger. 2005. Principles of Biochemistry. Nelson Cox, CBS Publishers
- 9. Alexander Mc Lenna, Andy Bates, Puil Turner & Mike White. 2015. Molecular Biology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. GS Garlan Sciences, Taylor and Francis Group
- George M. Malacinski & David Freifelder. 1998. Essentials of Molecular Biology, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Jones and Bartcett Publishers
- 11. Richard R. Sinden. 1994. DNA Structure and function. Academic press
- 12. R.C. Rastogi. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology. New Age International Publishers
- 13. Pragya Khana. 2008. Cell and Molecular Biology. IK International Publishing House
- 14. William D. Stanfield, Jaine S. Colome and Raul J. Cano. 2008. Shaum"s Outline- Molecular Cell Biology. Tata Mc Graw Hill
- 15. H.S. Bhamrah & Kavita Juneja. 2002. Molecular Cell Biology. Anmol Publications
- 16. G. P. Jeyanthi. 2009. Molecular Biology. MJP Publishers
- 17. N. Vidhyarasthi & D. M. Chelan. 2007. Molecular Biology. IK International Publishing House
- P.S. Verma & V. K. Agarwal. 1998. Concepts of Molecular Biology. S. Chand and Company Ltd
- 19. Phil Turner, Alexander Mc Lennan, Andy Bates & Mike White. 2001. Molecular Biology, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Bios Instant Notes
- 20. H. D. Kumar.2000. Molecular Biology, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Vikas Publishing House
- 21. AVSS Sambamurhty. 2008. Molecular Biology. Narosa Publishing House

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (MOLECULAR BIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U3BTC03 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                         |                           |                 |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS   |   |             |                |          |        |                      |
|--|---|-------------|----------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| 1. Number of hydrog  | en bonds between adeni                    | ne and th   | nymine is      |          |        |                      |
| a. 1   | a. 1 b. 2                                 |             | c. 3           |          |        | d. 4                 |
| 2. Difference between  | 2. Difference between RNA and DNA lies on |             |                |          |        |                      |
| a. Sugar b.  | Phosphate group                           | c. Niti     | rogenous bas   | e        | d.     | None of the above    |
| 3. The distance betw   | een two adjacent nitroge                  | enous ba    | se pair is     |          |        |                      |
| a. 2.4   | b. 3.4                                    | c.4.4       |                | (        | d. 5.  | 4                    |
| 4. DNA in chromoso   | me is tightly packed with                 | h           |                |          |        |                      |
| a. Histones  | b. Glycoproteins                          | <b>c.</b> ] | Lipoproteins   |          | d. C   | Blycoproteins        |
| 5. Which of the follow   | wing mode of replication                  | n is obse   | rved in a livi | ng cell? | )      |                      |
| a. Conservative b  | . Dispersive                              | c. Sen      | ni-Conservati  | ve       | d.     | None of the above    |
| 6. Which of the follow   | wing protein relaxes the                  | frictiona   | al pressure fo | ound on  | the r  | eplication fork?     |
| a. Helicase  | b. Gyrase                                 | c.          | Topoisome      | rase     | (      | d. SSB               |
| 7. Which of the follow   | wing maintains the singl                  | e strand    | ed nature of ] | DNA?     |        |                      |
| a. Helicase b. Gyrase c. Topoisomerase d. SSB  |   | d. SSB      |                |          |        |                      |
| 8. Photo reactivation  | of DNA is catalyzed by                    |             | -              | I        |        |                      |
| a. Gyrase  | b. Topoisomerase                          | c. UV       | r B            | d        | l. Ph  | otolyase             |
| 9. The regulatory elements of the second sec | ments in a DNA is contr                   | olled by    |                |          |        |                      |
| a. Cis elements  | b. Trans elements                         | c. St       | ructural elem  | nents    | d.     | Control elements     |
| 10. Introns in mRNA  | is removed by                             |             |                |          |        |                      |
| a. Editing b   | . Splicing                                | c. Capp     | ing            | d. Po    | oly ac | lenylation           |
|  | n holo and core enzyme                    | 1           |                |          |        |                      |
| a. Alpha subunit   | b. Beta subunit                           | с.          | Epsilon sub    | unit     |        | d. Zigma subunit     |
| 12. Formation of laria   | t is commonly found du                    | ring        |                |          |        |                      |
| a. Transcription b. Post transcriptional c. Translation d. Post translational modifications  |   |             |                |          |        |                      |
| 13. Each codon is cha  | racterized by                             |             |                |          |        |                      |
| a. Singlet b.<br>nucleotide  | . Doublet nucleotide                      | c. Trij     | plet nucleotic | le       | d      | I. None of the above |

|  | 14. The starting codon AUG codes for which of the following amino acid? |                       |                 |                                    |                            |  |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  | a. Cysteine   | b. Methionine         |                 | c. Serine                          | d. Threonine               |  |
| 15. Glycosylation of proteins describes the addition ofto the growing poly pepti |   |                       |                 |                                    | ing poly peptide chain     |  |
|  | a. Glucose  | b. Gelatin            | c.              | Chalmoogric acid                   | d. Vitamin A               |  |
|  | 16. Which of the foll   | owing machinery invol | ved i           | n post translational modifi        | cations of proteins?       |  |
|  | a. Molecular  | b. Molecular          | (               | c. Molecular channels              | d. Molecular               |  |
|  | motors  | chaperons             |                 |                                    | locomotors                 |  |
|  | 17. The function of trans acetylase is to                               |                       |                 |                                    |                            |  |
| a.   | Transfer of   | b. Transfer of CH     | <sub>3</sub> C- | c. Transfer of CH <sub>2</sub> C=O | d. Transfer of             |  |
|  | CH <sub>3</sub> C=O group   | OH group              |                 | group                              | CH <sub>3</sub> COOH group |  |
|  | 18. Ty element is fou   | Ind in                |                 |                                    | -                          |  |
|  | a. Bacteria   | b. Fungi              |                 | c. Protozoa                        | d. Yeast                   |  |
|  | 19. Retroposons is commonly found in                                    |                       |                 |                                    |                            |  |
|  | a. Retroviridae b. Rhinov   |                       |                 | c. Adenoviridae                    | d. Poxviridae              |  |
|  | 20. Catabolic repress   | ion refers to         |                 |                                    |                            |  |
|  | a. Regulon  | b. Operon             |                 | c. Citron                          | d. Recon                   |  |

| <b>SECTION – B</b> (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS     |      |  |  |  |
|--|------|--|--|--|
| 21. A) Explain the experiments that proves DNA as genetic material | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Explain the structure of tRNA and mRNA with neat sketch         |      |  |  |  |
| 22. A) Explain the Meselson"s & Stahl experiment                   | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Write shot notes on prokaryotic DNA polymerase                  |      |  |  |  |
| 23. A) Explain RNA splicing  | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Explain the process of transcription termination                |      |  |  |  |
| 24. A) Explain Wooble hypothesis                                   | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Explain the properties of genetic code                          |      |  |  |  |
| 25. A) Explain the mechanism of transposition                      | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Explain the structure of lactose operon                         |      |  |  |  |

### **SECTION – C** (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

- 26. Explain the chemical and physical structure of DNA
- 27. Give a detailed account on DNA replication in prokaryotes
- 28. Give a detailed account on Eukaryotic transcription
- 29. Explain the process of translation in prokaryotes
- 30. Explain the lac operon. Add a note on its regulation

### LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core practical III | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4                  | Exam Hours         | : 05 |
| Credit     | : 3                  | Internal           | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U3BTCP03         | External           | : 60 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic procedure in isolation separating purifying proteins. The students gain knowledge in DNA quantification and gene transfer methods

| COURS | <b>E</b> OUTCOMES   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| C     | In successful completion of the course, students will be able to,       |   |
| COs   | Outcome   | CPD   |
| CO1   | To know about the isolation, purification and quantification of protein | K1, K2, K3, K4 &<br>K5                        |
| CO2   | To know about the separation and quantification of DNA                  | K1, K2, K3, K4 &<br>K5                        |
| CO3   | To know about the various types of gene transfer techniques             | K1, K2, K3, K4 &<br>K5 K1, K2, K3,<br>K4 & K5 |
| CO4   | To identify and isolate the mutated bacterial by special techniques     | K2, K4 & K5                                   |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1    | Isolation of protein  | 4     |
| 2    | Estimation of protein by Lowry"s method                       | 4     |
| 3    | Purification of protein by dialysis                           | 4     |
| 4    | Separation of proteins by native – PAGE                       | 4     |
| 5    | Separation of DNA by agarose gel electrophoresis              | 4     |
| 6    | Quantification of DNA by UV-visible spectrophotometer         | 4     |
| 7    | Induction of mutation in bacterial cells UV light             | 4     |
| 8    | Bacterial DNA transformation by CaCl method                   | 4     |
| 9    | Bacterial conjugation   | 4     |
| 10   | Isolation of auxotrophic mutants by replica plating technique | 4     |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U3BTCP03 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                                   |                            |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT  |   |                            |                                       |  |  |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Exp: 12   | Obs: 5  | Res: 3                     | Total: 20 MARKS                       |  |  |
| 1. (i) Isolate protein  | 1. (i) Isolate protein from the given sample (A). Display the results for observation. (OR) |                            |                                       |  |  |
|   | protein from the g  | given sample (A) by SDS    | -PAGE. Display the results for        |  |  |
| observation.  |   |                            | (OR)                                  |  |  |
|   |   |                            | cell by appropriate method.           |  |  |
| Display the resu  | lts for observation   |                            |                                       |  |  |
| MINOR EXPERI  | MENT  |                            |                                       |  |  |
| Exp: 6  | Obs: 2  | Res: 2                     | Total: 10 MARKS                       |  |  |
| 2. (i) Purify the give  | en protein sample   | (B) by dialysis. Display   | the results for observation (OR)      |  |  |
| (ii) Separate the   | given DNA sampl   | le (B) electrophoresis and | d display the results for observation |  |  |
|   | (OR)  |                            |                                       |  |  |
|   |   |                            | ) for hydrogen peroxide production    |  |  |
| and display the r   | results for observat  | tion                       |                                       |  |  |
| SPOTTERS  |   |                            | (5 X 4 = 20 MARKS)                    |  |  |
| 3. Identify the given spotters A, D, H, F & G and comment on them |   |                            |                                       |  |  |
| RECORD  | <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS})$  |                            |                                       |  |  |
| VIVA-VOCE   | /IVA-VOCE 5 MARKS   |                            |                                       |  |  |
| TOTAL   |   |                            | 60 MARKS                              |  |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### PLANT SCIENCE I

| Paper      | : ALLIED III | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 60 |
|------------|--------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4          | Exam Hours         | : 05 |
| Credit     | : 3          | Internal           | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U3BOA01  | External           | : 60 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of fungi algae and bryophytes. The students also know about the lichenology and basic plant physiology

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

| С   | In successful completion of the course, students will be able to, |  |
|-----|---|--|
| COs | Outcome   |  |

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To gain knowledge on basics of fungi and algae          | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on basics of bryophytes               | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | To gain knowledge on basics of lichens                  | K1 & K2     |
| CO4 | To gain knowledge on basic concepts of plant physiology | K1, K2 & K4 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | М   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | М   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | М   | М   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>ALGAE:</b> General characteristics of algae. Study on thallus structure, reproduction and life cycle of <i>Gellidium</i> , <i>Gracillaria</i> and <i>Polysiphonia</i> . Economic importance of algae in industries.                                      | 12    |
| II   | <b>FUNGI:</b> General characteristics of fungi. Study on thallus structure, reproduction and life cycle of <i>Agaricus, Penicillium</i> and <i>Saccharomyces cerevisieae</i> . Economic importance of fungi.  | 12    |
| III  | <b>LICHENS:</b> General characteristics of fungi. Study on thallus structure, reproduction of foliose, Crustose, Fruticose and Squamulose groups of lichens   | 12    |
| IV   | <b>BRYOPHYTES, PTERIDOPHYTES AND GYMNOSPERMS:</b> General characteristics. Study on the structure, reproduction and life cycle of bryophytes ( <i>Marchantia</i> ), Pteridophytes ( <i>Lycopodium</i> ), Gymnosperms (Cycus) and their economic importance. | 12    |
| V    | <b>PLANT PHYSIOLOGY:</b> Absorption of water (Active and passive).<br>Photosynthesis (Light and Dark reactions). Cyclic and non-cyclic photophosphorylation. Transpiration and its types (Stomatal transpiration).  | 12    |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- Vashishta BR, AK. Sinha. (2010). Botany for Degree student Fungi. S. Chand & Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Pandey SN, Mishra SP and Trivedi PS. (2009). A text book of
- 3. Botany, Vol II, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- 4. Rao, KN, Krishnamoorthy KV and Rao GS. (1979). Ancillary Botany S. Viswanathan Pvt., Madras.
- 5. Text Book of Algae. (2018). KS. Bilgrami and LC Saha, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, CBS Publishers.
- 6. Algae. (2011). OP. Sharma, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education.
- 7. Advances in Mycology. (2012). Sohan Sharma, random Publications Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 8. BP. Pandey. (2011). A Textbook of Botany: Angiosperms Taxonomy, Anatomy, Embryology and Economic Botany, S. Chand Limited.
- 9. BP Pandey. (1986). Text Book of Botany, Vol I & II Chand. S & Co. New Delhi.
- 10. Fuller. HJ and Tippo O. (1949). College Botany, Henry Holt & Company.
- 11. Ganguly AK. (1975). General Botany Vol I. (1971) and Vol II. The new Book stall, Calcutta.

# LAB IN PLANT SCIENCE I

| Paper      | : ALLIED PRACTICAL III | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 60 |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3                    | <b>Exam Hours</b>  | : 05 |
| Credit     | : 3                    | Internal           | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U3BOAP01           | External           | : 60 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of fungi algae and bryophytes. The students also know about the lichenology and basic plant physiology

# COURSE OUTCOMES

| C   | On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,    |             |  |  |  |
|-----|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |  |  |  |
| CO1 | To gain knowledge on the identification of fungi and algae           | K4, K5 & K6 |  |  |  |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on the identification basics of bryophytes         | K4, K5 & K6 |  |  |  |
| CO3 | To gain knowledge on the economic importance of major plant kingdoms | K4, K5 & K6 |  |  |  |
| CO4 | To gain experimental knowledge on plant physiology                   | K4, K5 & K6 |  |  |  |

# MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| CO1 | М   | М   | М   | S   | М   |  |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |  |
| CO3 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |  |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |  |

| 1. | Sectioning of given specimens                   | $(3 \times 8 = 24 \text{ marks})$ |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|
|    | a. Algae (or) Fungi                             | 8 marks                           |
|    | b. Bryophyte (or) Pteridophyte                  | 8 marks                           |
|    | c. Gymnosperms                                  | 8 marks                           |
| 2. | Identification of spotters (Permanent slides)   | (4  x  3 = 12  marks)             |
|    | d. Algae (or) Fungi                             | 4 marks                           |
|    | e. Bryophyte (or) Pteridophyte                  | 4 marks                           |
|    | f. Gymnosperms (or) Lichens                     | 4 marks                           |
| 3. | Identification of spotters (Morphology)         | $(3 \times 3 = 9 \text{ marks})$  |
|    | g. Algae  | 3 marks                           |
|    | h. Fungi  | 3 marks                           |
|    | i. Bryophyte/Pteridophyte/Gymnosperm            | 3 marks                           |
| 4. | Identification of the given setup (Physiology)  | (3 x 1 = 3 marks)                 |
|    | j. Ganong"s photometer (or) Wilmutt"s bubbler   |                                   |
| 5. | Identification of spotter (Economic importance) | (1  x  2 = 2  marks)              |
|    | k. Gellidium (or) Penicillium (or) Yeast        |                                   |
| 6. | Record  | 10 marks                          |
|    |   |                                   |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# SBEC I LAB IN IN FOOD PROCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : SBEC I    | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 18U3BTS01 | External    | : 60 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of food quality management and deals with various food processing concepts and technologies

# COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To gain knowledge on the identification of fungi and algae           | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on the identification basics of bryophytes         | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To gain knowledge on the economic importance of major plant kingdoms | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To gain experimental knowledge on plant physiology                   | K4, K5 & K6 |

| MAPPI | MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES |     |     |     |     |  |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| COs   | PO1                             | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |  |
| CO1   | М                               | М   | М   | S   | М   |  |
| CO2   | S                               | S   | S   | S   | М   |  |
| CO3   | S                               | S   | М   | S   | S   |  |
| CO4   | S                               | S   | S   | S   | S   |  |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1    | To study different types of blanching of fruits and vegetables      | 4     |
| 2    | Preservation of food by canning                                     | 4     |
| 3    | To perform cut out analysis of caned product                        | 4     |
| 4    | Preservation of food by high concentration of sugar i.e. jam        | 4     |
| 5    | Preservation of food by high concentration of salt/acid i.e. pickle | 4     |
| 6    | Preservation of food by addition of chemicals i.e. tomato ketchup   | 4     |
| 7    | Preservation of milk by pasteurization and sterilization            | 4     |
| 8    | Determination of total fat, protein in milk and milk products       | 4     |
| 9    | Estimation of synthetic Food colour in sweets, confectioneries and  | 4     |
|      | beverages   |       |
| 10   | Detection of adulterants in edible oil and ghee                     | 4     |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN FOOD POCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN FOOD<br>PROCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U3BTS01 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60  |                           |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIME                   | INT                        |                            |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Exp: 12                          | Obs: 5                     | Res: 3                     | Total: 20 MARKS                         |
| 1. (i) Perform cutout a          | nalysis of the given can   | ned food sample (A). Di    | splay the results for                   |
| observation.                     |                            |                            | (OR)                                    |
| (ii) Preserve the give           | en food sample (A) by s    | sugar/salt/acid            | (OR)                                    |
| (iii) Estimate the am            | nount of total fat from th | e given milk sample (A)    |   |
| MINOR EXPERIME                   | NT                         |                            |   |
| Exp: 6                           | Obs: 2                     | Res: 2                     | Total: 10 MARKS                         |
| 2. (i) Perform food pre          | servation by chemical a    | dditives for the given for | od sample (B) (OR)                      |
| (ii) Perform pasteur             | ization of milk from the   | given milk sample (B)      | (OR)                                    |
| (iii) Estimate the am sample (B) | nount of synthetic Food    | colour in the given swee   | t/confectionary/beverage                |
| SPOTTERS                         |                            | (5 2                       | $\mathbf{X} \ 4 = 20 \ \mathbf{MARKS})$ |
| 3. Identify the given sp         | potters A, D, H, F & G     | and comment on them        |   |
| RECORD                           |                            | (1 x                       | $\mathbf{x} \ 5 = 5 \ \mathbf{MARKS})$  |
| VIVA-VOCE                        |                            |                            | 5 MARKS                                 |
| TOTAL                            |                            |                            | 60 MARKS                                |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# SBEC I DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

| Paper      | : SBEC I    | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U3BTS02 | External           | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of mammalian developmental systems and also to deals with the developmental system plants

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the concepts of animal system development       | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts of vertebrate system development   | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | To understand the concepts of plantsystem development         | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of invertebrate system development | K1, K2 & K3 |

| MAPPI | MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES |     |     |     |     |  |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| COs   | PO1                             | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |  |
| CO1   | S                               | S   | S   | М   | М   |  |
| CO2   | S                               | S   | S   | М   | М   |  |
| CO3   | S                               | S   | S   | М   | М   |  |
| CO4   | S                               | S   | S   | М   | М   |  |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | <b>Basic concepts of development in animal system-I</b><br>Stages of development- zygote, blastula, gastrula, neurula, cell fate & commitment – potency- concept of embryonic stem cells, lineages of three germ layers.                           | 8     |
| II   | <b>Basic concepts of development in animal system-II</b><br>Mechanisms of differentiation- cytoplasmic determinants, embryonic<br>induction, concept of morphogen, mosaic and regulative development,<br>model organisms in Developmental biology. | 8     |
| ш    | <b>Early Development in invertebrate / vertebrate models</b><br>Drosophila, <i>C.elegans</i> , Xenopus, Mouse/ human, Cleavage, gastrulation,<br>Axis specification (Dorsoventral, anterior posterior), and body plan<br>patterning.               | 8     |

| IV | Late Development in invertebrate /vertebrate modelsOrganogenesis-developmentofcentralnervoussysteminvertebrates, vulval formation in C.elegans  | 8 |
|----|---|---|
| V  | <b>Basic concepts of development in Plant system</b><br>Organization of the plant cell, plant meristems and cell fate; root and<br>shoot development; secondary growth; vascular development; Sexual<br>reproduction; flower development; mechanisms of gametogenesis and<br>fertilization. | 8 |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE:<br>DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U3BTS02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                                |                           |                 |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS             |  |                        |                              |          |  |  |  |
|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| 1. How many cleavages are completed in 16 cell stages of frog's egg? |  |                        |                              |          |  |  |  |
| a. 3   | b. 8   |                        | c. 4 d. 12                   |          |  |  |  |
| 2. The expulsion of  | oulsion of completely developed foetus from the uterus is known as |                        |                              |          |  |  |  |
| a. Ovulation   | b. placentation  | n                      | c. gestation                 |          | d. parturition                           |  |  |
| 3. For fertilization   | of frog"s egg  |                        |                              |          |  |  |  |
| a. Sperms of same species are essential                              | b. Sperms do not<br>need penetratio                                |                        | Sperms of any animal can fer |          | d. Only presence of male is sufficient   |  |  |
| 4. Grey crescent is  | present in   |                        |                              |          |  |  |  |
| a. Zygote of frog  | b. Brain of rabbi  | t c.                   | Eye of frog                  | (        | d. Retina of cockroach                   |  |  |
| 5. Which of the fol  | lowing does not sho  | w metam                | orphosis?                    |          |  |  |  |
| a. Frog  | b. Housefly  |                        | c. Hydra                     |          | d. Mosquito                              |  |  |
| 6. The first phase in  | n the sexual reprodu-  | ction of o             | organisms is                 |          |  |  |  |
| a. Spermatogenesis   | b. Oogenesis   | c                      | Spermiogenesi                | S        | d. Gametogenesis                         |  |  |
| 7. The formation, d  | evelopment and ma  | turation of            | of the female g              | amete    | is called                                |  |  |
| a. Ovulation   | b. Oogenesis   | с.                     | Vitellogenesis               |          | d. Folliculogenesis                      |  |  |
| 8. During fertilization  | on the spermatozoa   | penetrate              | through the eg               | gg men   | nbranes with the help                    |  |  |
| a. Flagellum b   | -  | rm lysins<br>osome     | released from th             | ne d. N  | Mitochondira located at the middle piece |  |  |
| 9. During normal d   | evelopment the activ   | vation of              | the egg is achi              | ieved b  | у  |  |  |
| a. Vitellogenesis  | b. Oogenesis   | c                      | Spermatogenes                | sis      | d. Fertilization                         |  |  |
| 10. When the eggs a  | are released from the  | e ovary o              | f frogs they are             | e at the |  |  |  |
| a. primary oocyte stage  | b. secondary ooc   | yte stage              | c. ootid stag                | ge       | d. matured ova stage                     |  |  |
| 11. The formation of   | f the neural tube is l   | known as               |                              |          |  |  |  |
| a. Neurulation   | b. Tubulation  | с.                     | Craniation                   | d.       | None of the above                        |  |  |
| 12. During metamor   | rphosis, the disappea  | arance of              | larval organs                | is calle | d  |  |  |
| a. Histogenesis  | s b. Paedogenesis c. Histolysis d. Paedomorphosis                  |                        |                              |          |  |  |  |
| 13. Cleidoic eggs an   |  |                        |                              |          | 1  |  |  |
| a. Birds   | b. mammals   | c. insects d. molluscs |                              |          |  |  |  |
| 14. Metamorphosis is a characteristic feature of                     |  |                        |                              |          |  |  |  |

|  | Direct ontogenic<br>development | b. Indirect ontogenic development                        | c. (       | Chordates    | d.    | Embryogenesis in mammals          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|------------|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 15. The sexual embryo of the male and female frogs is called                                   |                                 |  |            |              |       |                                   |
| a.   | Copulation                      | b. Amphimixis  | c. \$      | Syngamy      |       | d. Amplexus                       |
|  | 16. Human egg is                |  |            |              |       |                                   |
|  | a. Centrolecithal               | b. Microlecithal   | c. 1       | Mesolecitha  | 1     | d. Telolecithal                   |
|  | 17. Which of the fol            | lowing develops from ec                                  | ctoderm?   |              |       |                                   |
|  | Spinal cord and brain           | b. Liver and heart                                       | c. Eye a   | und skin     |       | d. Notochord and vertebral column |
|  |                                 | ne structurally and funct<br>ss of differentiation calle | •          | -            | an, e | each spermatid has to             |
| a.   | Spermiation                     | b. Spermiogenesis  | c. Spe     | rmatogenes   | is    | d. Androgenesis                   |
|  | 19. In the human fer            | nale, the primary oocyte                                 | s remain s | small witho  | ut ar | y growth for                      |
| a.   | 4-5 years                       | b. 6-8 years   | c. 8       | 8 - 10 years |       | d. 12 -14 years                   |
| 20. The sperm produces substances of enzymatic nature of sperm lysin. In mammals, it is called |                                 |  |            |              |       |                                   |
| a.   | Hyaluronidase                   | b. Hyaluronic acid                                       | c. And     | lrogamone    |       | d. Cryanogamone                   |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES                     | STIONS |
|--|--------|
| 21. A) What is differentiation? How it differs from redifferentiation? | (OR)   |
| B) What is meant by embryonic period of development?                   |        |
| 22. A) State the functions of cytoplasmic determinants.                | (OR)   |
| B) Define inductive signals with an example.                           |        |
| 23. A) Define cleavage and mention its importance.                     | (OR)   |
| B) What is gastrulation? State its significance.                       |        |
| 24. A) How the nervous system develops in human?                       | (OR)   |
| B) What make up the central nervous system of vertebrates?             |        |
| 25. A) Define plant meristem. State its types.                         | (OR)   |
| B) Draw the structure of a flower and label its parts.                 |        |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. What are the stages of a developing embryo? Give illustrations.

27. Why Drosophila melanogaster is used as model organisms? Comment on it.

28. Justify the statement - *Caenorhabditis elegans* as an emerging model for studying the basic biology.

29. Describe germ layers and organs produced by them in detail.

30. Draw the structure of plant cell and elaborate its cell inclusions.

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# SBEC I FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : SBEC I    | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 18U3BTS03 | External    | : 60 |

## PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of food preservation methods by applying technological basics. The paper also deals with the food spoilage, food adulteration and development of value added products

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the concepts of basic food preservation methods     | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | To understand the role of water in food spoilage and preservation | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | To explore the physical factors involving in food processing      | K1 & K2     |
| CO4 | To make familiar with food sanitation and its importance          | K2, K2 & K3 |

| MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| COs                             | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |  |
| CO1                             | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |  |
| CO2                             | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |  |
| CO3                             | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |  |
| CO4                             | S   | S   | М   | М   | М   |  |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | Food Preservation by application of Heat: Principles of Heat<br>Transfer, Blanching, Pasteurization, Heat Sterilization.   | 8     |
| II   | Food Preservation through Water Removal: Forms of Water in<br>Foods, Sorption of Water in Foods, Water Activity, Drying<br>Technology, Evaporation Technology.                         | 8     |
| III  | Food Preservation through Temperature Reduction: Chilling,<br>Freezing, Food Preservation by Radiation, Ionizing Radiation,<br>Microwave.  | 8     |
| IV   | Food Preservation by use of: Salt, Smoke, Sugar, Other Chemical<br>Additives, Food Packaging, Food Plant Sanitation, Environmental<br>Aspects of Food Processing.                      | 8     |
| V    | Roles and Scientific Use of Water in Food Processing, Food<br>Processing Waste Management, Process Operations, Principles, Good<br>Manufacturing Practices, Food Laws and Regulations. | 8     |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: FOOD<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U3BTS03 | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                             |                           |                        |

| SECTION                             | N - A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS)                                   | ANSWER ALL THE (                             | QUESTIONS          |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Pasteurization is th             | ne process of heating milk                                  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Above 121°C                      | b. Above boiling point                                      | bove boiling point c. Below<br>boiling point |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Cold sterilisation               | 2. Cold sterilisation refers to the preservation of food by |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Refrigeration                    | b. Radiation c  | . Dehydration                                | d. Lyophilisation  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Who is regarded a                | s the father of canning?                                    |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Nicolas appert                   | b. Louis Pasteur  | c. John hall                                 | d. Bryan dokin     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. The reason for foc               | d spoilage is   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Growth of microo                 | -   | c. Rancidity                                 | b. All the above   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Before drying, veg               | getables should be  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Autocleave                       | b.Salted  | b. Blanched                                  | c. Sulfured        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. A food additives t               | hat prevent colour and flavou                               | r loss                                       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Enzymes                          | b. Yeast c. Fruit buffer d. Ascorbic acid                   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Preventing the gro               | wth of pathogens in food                                    |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Danger zone b.                   | Contamination c. Food p                                     | reservation d. Cro                           | oss contamination  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Jam and jellies and              | d preserves can be preserved                                | by adding sugar at conc                      | entration of       |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. 65%                              | b. 75%  | c. 40%                                       | d. 30%             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9. A fungus that caus               | ses fermentation  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Bacteria                         | b. Mold   | c. Yeast                                     | d. Virus           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. A type of food pr<br>containers | eservation technique that inv                               | olves sealing food in st                     | erilized air light |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Irradiating                      | b. Canning  | c. Freezing                                  | d. Drying          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Iodized salt conta              | ins iodine in the form of                                   | I<br>  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. NaCl b. KIO3 c. Kl d. Na         |   |  | d. Na              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. The first synthetic             | c sweetening agent used as                                  | ?  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Cyclamates                       | a. Cyclamates b. Aspartame c. Sucralose d. Sacchavrin       |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. Agar-agar is used               | -   | e. Sucharose                                 | a. Succhavini      |  |  |  |  |  |

| Antibiotic   | b. S  | Stabilizer and thickness   | c.   | Nutrient supplement   | d. Colouring agent   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 14. Frozen storage is generally operated at temperature of |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| a0°C b18°C c50°C d. 60°C                                   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 15. What is the b  | est n   | nethod in storing nuts?  |  |   | 1  |  |  |
| Vacuum packing   | 5   | b. Smoking   |  | c. Drying   | d. Freezing  |  |  |
| 16   | _Sta  | ndard help ensure food qualit  | y?   |   | 1  |  |  |
| a. National  |   | Packing  |  | b. Legal  | c. All of these  |  |  |
| 17. The freezing point for pure water is                   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| a. 10  |   | b. 28  |  | c. 15   | d. 32  |  |  |
| 18. Corn syrup is  | s a m   | ixture of  |  |   | 1  |  |  |
| a. dextrose and  |   | b. Dextrose and  |  | c. Galactose and  | d. Glucose and   |  |  |
| maltose  |   | Galactose  |  | Maltose   | Galactose  |  |  |
| 19   | is  | essential for forming haemo  | gloł   | oin in the blood  | 1  |  |  |
| Calcium  |   | b. Iron  |  | c. Phosphorn  | d. Magnesium   |  |  |
| 20. Fat is completely digested in the                      |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| a. Stomach   |   | b. Mouth   |  | c. Small intestine  | d. Mouth   |  |  |
| 05.07  |   |  | 1.101  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  | NS   | WER ALL THE QUES  | (OP)   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>14. Frozen storag</li> <li>a0°C</li> <li>15. What is the b</li> <li>Vacuum packing</li> <li>16</li></ul> | 14. Frozen storage is         a0°C         15. What is the best n         Vacuum packing         16Star         a. National         17. The freezing point         a. 10         18. Corn syrup is a m         a. dextrose and maltose         19is         Calcium         20. Fat is completely         a. Stomach | 14. Frozen storage is generally operated at temperated | 14. Frozen storage is generally operated at temperaturea. $-0^{\circ}C$ b. $-18^{\circ}C$ 15. What is the best method in storing nuts?Vacuum packingb. Smoking16Standard help ensure food quality?a. NationalPacking17. The freezing point for pure water isa. 10b. 2818. Corn syrup is a mixture ofa. dextrose and<br>maltoseb. Dextrose and<br>Galactose19is essential for forming haemoglobCalciumb. Iron20. Fat is completely digested in thea. Stomachb. Mouth | 1114. Frozen storage is generally operated at temperature ofa. $-0^{\circ}$ Cb. $-18^{\circ}$ Cc. $-50^{\circ}$ C15. What is the best method in storing nuts?Vacuum packingb. Smokingc. Drying16Standard help ensure food quality?a. NationalPackingb. Legal17. The freezing point for pure water isa. 10b. 28c. 1518. Corn syrup is a mixture ofa. dextrose and<br>maltoseb. Dextrose and<br>GalactoseC. Galactose and<br>Maltose19is essential for forming haemoglobin in the bloodCalciumb. Ironc. Phosphorn20. Fat is completely digested in thea. Stomachb. Mouthc. Small intestineSECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES |  |  |

| 21. A) Write short notes on pasteurization                           | (OR) |
|--|------|
| B) Write a short notes on principles of food preservation            |      |
| 22. A) Explain drying  | (OR) |
| B) Define contamination? What is the role of water in contamination? |      |
| 23. A) Notes short notes on freezing?                                | (OR) |
| B) Explain the role of radiation in food preservation                |      |
| 24. A) Write short notes on chemical additives?                      | (OR) |
| B) Describe the role of salt and sugar in food preservation?         |      |
| 25. A) What is food processing? Explain?                             | (OR) |
| B) Food laws and regulations?  |      |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Write the essay on food preservation principles and application?

27. Explain the evaporation methodology?

28. Write an essay on the physical, chemical methods of food preservation?

29. Write an essay on the environmental aspects of food processing?

30. Roles and scientific uses of water in food processing industries?

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# **SEMESTER IV**

### **GENETIC ENGINEERING**

| Paper      | : Core IV   | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U4BTC04 | External           | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of gene manipulation and its application in the development of novel pharmaceutical and drug products

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To know about DNA manipulating enzymes and its role in rDNA technology                          | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on different types plasmid vectors and their usage                            | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | To acquire knowledge on basic gene cloning strategies   | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To evaluate the usage and applications of gene cloning for the development value added products | K5 & K6     |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | <b>SCOPE AND MILESTONES OF GENETIC ENGINEERING:</b><br>Biomolecular tools and their applications in genetic engineering: Restriction<br>endonucleases and its types, DNA polymerases, DNA Ligase, Methylase,<br>Taq polymerase, Reverse transcriptase. DNA modifying enzymes (Alkaline<br>phosphatase, Polynucleotide kinase, Terminal deoxy nucleotidyl<br>transferase). S1nuclease, RNAse H and DNAse I. | 15    |
| II   | <b>GENE CLONING VECTORS:</b> Plasmids (PBR322, PUC and BAC),<br>Lambda vectors, Phagemids, Cosmids, M13 vectors, Shuttle vectors and<br>artificial chromosomes (YAC and BAC). DNA sequencing (Maxam-Gilbert<br>and Dideoxy) methods. DNA amplification: PCR (Principles & types - RT<br>PCR, Real time PCR and Nested PCR). cDNA synthesis and cloning:  | 15    |

| Ī |     | mRNA enrichment, reverse transcription.   |    |
|---|-----|---|----|
|   | III | <b>CLONING STRATEGIES:</b> Cloning of interacting genes - Yeast two hybrid systems. Cloning of differentially expressed genes - Nucleic acid micro arrays and Site directed mutagenesis. Methods to study gene regulation: DNA transfection, Primer extension, S1 mapping, RNase protection assay.  | 15 |
|   | IV  | <b>INTRODUCTION TO CLONING:</b> Detection & Screening of clones.<br>Expression strategies for heterologous genes. Vector engineering and codon optimization. <i>In-vitro</i> transcription, expression of cloned genes in prokaryotes (bacteria – Glucose promoter) and eukaryotes (Yeast – Alcohol promoter).  | 15 |
|   | V   | <b>APPLICATIONS OF rDNA TECHNOLOGY:</b> Processing of recombinant proteins, Purification and refolding, characterization of recombinant proteins, stabilization of proteins. T-DNA tagging and transposon tagging: Role of gene tagging in gene analysis, Transgenic and gene knock out technologies: Targeted gene replacement and chromosome engineering. | 15 |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Molecular cloning: a laboratory manual. J. Sambrook, EF. Frisch and T. Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.2000.
- 2. DNA cloning: a practical approach, DM. Glover and BD Hames, IRL Press, Oxford, 1995.
- 3. Molecular and Cellular Methods in Biology and Medicine, PB. Kaufman, W.Wu. D, Kim and L.J Cseke, CRC Press, Florida, 1995.
- 4. Methods of Enzymology vol. 152, Guide to molecular cloning techniques, SL. Berger and AR. Kimmel Academic Press, Inc. An Diego, 1998.
- 5. Methods in Enzymology. Vol 185, gene expression technology, DV. Goeddel Academic Press, inc. San Deigo, 1990.
- 6. DNA science. A first Course in Recombinant Technology. DA. Mickloss and GA.Freyer; CokJ Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, 1990.
- 7. Molecular Biotechnology. SB. Primrose, Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Oxford, 1994.
- 8. Milestones in Biotechnology. Classic papers on genetic Engineering. JA. Davis and WS. Reznikoff, Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston, 1992.
- 9. Route maps in Gene technology, MR. Walker and R. Rapley, BlackwelScience Ltd., Oxford, 1997.
- 10. Genetic Engineering. An Introduction to gene analysis and exploitation in eukaryotes, SM. Kingsman and AJ. Kingsman, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1998.
- 11. Molecular Biotechnology Glick and Pasternak.
- 12. Principles of gene manipulations Old & Primrose.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (GENETIC ENGINEERING)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: GENETIC ENGINERING | COURSE CODE:<br>19U4BTC04 | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                          |                           |                        |

| SECTION – A (20 X $1 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS  |  |  |              |                                   |              |                      |
|---|--|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. <i>Taq</i> polymerase is isolated from   |  |  |              |                                   |              |                      |
| a. E.coli   | aquati   | b. Thermus c. Thermus d. Bacillus stereothermophilus aquaticus marinus |              |                                   |              |                      |
| 2. Which of t   | he following s   | equence is   | recognized   | d by Hind III?                    |              |                      |
| a. AA GCTT  | b.   | A AGCTT  |              | c. GTCGA                          | С            | d. GT CGAC           |
| 3. RNase H  | cleaves  | hybrid   |              |                                   |              |                      |
| a. DNA-RNA  | b.   | DNA-DNA  | A            | c. RNA-RN                         | A            | d. RNA-Protein       |
| 4. Which of t   | he following e   | enzyme is u  | sed to crea  | ate the sticky end                | s on DNA?    |                      |
| a. Acid<br>phosphata  | se   | cleotidyl ki   |              | . Terminal deoxy nucleotidyl tran | ferase       | Alkaline phosphatase |
| 5. Which of t   | he following v   | ectors cont  | ains Ori "(  | C" sites from two                 | different s  | pecies?              |
| a. Cosmids  | b. M1  | 3 vectors  |              | c. Shuttle vecto                  | rs           | d. Phagemids         |
| 6. The insert   | ional vector λ   | gt10 can ab  | le to carry  | up toof                           | f foreign D  | NA                   |
| a. 4 kb   |  | 5 kb   |              | c. 7 kb                           |              | d. 8 kb              |
|   | YRp7 is  |  |              |                                   |              |                      |
| a. 5.8 kb   |  | 6.8 kb   |              | c. 5.7 kb                         |              | d. 6.7 kb            |
| 8. Which of t   | he following c   | ontains cov  | alently clo  | osed single strand                | led circular | DNA molecules?       |
| a. Phagemids  | b.   | M13 vecto  | rs           | c. Shuttle ve                     | ectors       | d. Cosmids           |
| 9. Which of t   | he following I   | ONA is used  | d as templ   | ate in chain termi                | nation met   | hod DNA sequencing?  |
| a. Plasmid D  | NA b. C  | Genomic D  | NA           | c. Viral DN                       | A            | d. λ DNA             |
| 10. Denaturat   | ion of DNA du  | uring PCR i  | is usually o | carried out at                    | °C           |                      |
| a. 94   | 84   |  |              | b. 64                             |              | c. 74                |
| -   | 11. The processed RNA is partially degraded by exonucleases to produce functional trancriptome. This method is called as |  |              |                                   |              |                      |
| a. cDNA libra   | iry b  | . mRNA ei  | nrichment    | c. DNA                            |              | d. DNA               |
| constructi  | on   |  |              | sequer                            | ncing        | amplification        |
| 12. In yeast two hybrid analysis, the target gene is fused with the gene for one of the pair if transcription factors and the vector construct is ligated in to avector |  |  |              |                                   |              |                      |
| a. YAC  |  |  |              |                                   | d. Lambda    |                      |
| 13. The gluco   | amylase (GOX   | K) promoter  | found in .   | Aspergillus nidul                 | ans is indu  | ced byand            |
| repressed   | repressed by   |  |              |                                   |              |                      |
|   |  |  | f            | 56                                |              |                      |

|    | a. Starch, Glucose  | b. Starch, Fructose         | c. Starch, Galactose                                       | d. Starch, Xylose    |  |
|----|---|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
|    | 14. The chemical me<br>kb   | thod of DNA sequencing      | can be used to rapidly sequend                             | ce DNA that are      |  |
|    | a. < 0.5  | b. > 0.5                    | c. < 1.0   | d. >1.0              |  |
|    | 15. The DNA – phos  | phate containing mixture i  | s incubated with the recipient                             | cells for            |  |
| a. | 24 hrs  | b. 48 hrs c                 | c. 72 hrs  | d. 98 hrs            |  |
|    | 16. Short pulses are g  | generated in electroporatio | n in higher voltage at the rate                            | of                   |  |
|    | a. 1100 V   | b. 1200 V                   | c. 1300 V  | d. 1400 V            |  |
|    | 17. Which of the following protein is first manipulated for enhancing its enzymatic activity through protein engineering? |                             |  |                      |  |
|    | a. Amylase  | b. Subtilisin               | c. Anti-trypsin  | d. Chymotrypsin      |  |
|    |   |                             | nonitoring for the purification of polymers like DNA, RNA, | •                    |  |
|    | a. Enrichment   | b. Manipulating             | c. Incorporation   | d. Sequence specific |  |
|    | assay   | assay                       | assay  | targeting assay      |  |
|    | 19. Which of the following method comes under gene tagging technology?  |                             |  |                      |  |
| a. | Selection based gene tagging  | b. rDNA tagging             | c. Marker assisted tagging                                 | d. Epitope tagging   |  |
|    | 20. The given chrome  | osome can be engineered     | by the principle of  |                      |  |
|    | a. Addition   | b. Point mutation           | c. Inversion   | d. None of the above |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER AI              | LL THE QUESTIONS   |
|---|--------------------|
| 21. A) Write short notes on DNA modifying enzymes       | (OR)               |
| B) Write short notes on type III restriction endonuclea | ses                |
| 22. A) Write about PBR 322 with neat illustrations      | (OR)               |
| B) Explain about the principle of mRNA enrichment       |                    |
| 23. A) Explain the process of site directed mutagenesis | (OR)               |
| B) Explain the principle of S1 mapping with neat illus  | trations           |
| 24. A) Give a brief account on codon optimization       | (OR)               |
| B) Explain the expression of cloned in eukaryotes with  | n suitable example |
| 25. A) Write short notes on transposon tagging          | (OR)               |
| B) Write shortly about gene knock technology            |                    |
|   |                    |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Give detailed account on restriction endonucleases

27. Give detailed account on M13 vectors

28. Give detailed account on cloning differentially expressed genes

29. Give detailed account on expression of heterologous genes

30. Give detailed account on processing, purification, refolding and characterization of recombinant proteins

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### LAB IN GENETIC ENGINEERING

| Paper      | : Core Practical IV | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4                 | Exam Hours         | :06  |
| Credit     | : 3                 | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U4BTCP04        | External           | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles on the usage of genomic and plasmid DNA in the development of microbial recombinant clones by selection strategies

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD          |
|-----|--|--------------|
| CO1 | To isolate genomic and plasmid DNA, and to digest them restriction             | K2, K3 & K4  |
|     | enzyme   |              |
| CO2 | Shall acquire practical knowledge on ligating vector and target DNA            | K2, K3, & k4 |
| CO3 | Shall know about the amplification strategies of cloned vector                 | K3, K4 & K5  |
| CO4 | To demonstrate the selection of recombinant clones by using selectable markers | K4, K5 & K6  |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1    | Isolation of Genomic DNA from <i>E.coli</i>                           | 10    |
| 2    | Isolation of Plasmid DNA mini prep and maxi prep from <i>E.coli</i>   | 10    |
| 3    | Construction of restriction map of a plasmid by Hind III and BamHI    | 10    |
| 4    | Ligation of DNA and plasmid by T4 DNA ligase                          | 5     |
| 5    | Purification of DNA fragment from gel by electro-elution              | 5     |
| 6    | Amplification of ligated plasmid by PCR                               | 10    |
| 7    | Transformation of recombinant DNA in Host E.coli by CaCl method       | 10    |
| 8    | Selection of recombinant clones by (IPTG-X-gal: Blue white selection) | 15    |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN GENETIC ENGINEEING)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>GENETIC ENGINEERING | COURSE CODE:<br>19U4BTCP04 | DURATION: 6 Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                                     |                            |                 |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT  |                              |                          |                                |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Exp: 12   | Obs: 5                       | Res: 3                   | Total 20 MARKS                 |  |  |
| 4. (i) Isolate genor  | mic DNA from the             | given bacterial sample   | e (A). Display the results for |  |  |
| observation   |                              |                          | (OR)                           |  |  |
| (ii) Isolate plas   | mid DNA from the             | e given bacterial sampl  | e (A). Display the results for |  |  |
| observation   |                              |                          | (OR)                           |  |  |
|   | 0                            | 6                        | pple (A) using the given       |  |  |
| enzyme/s. Display the   |                              | tion                     |                                |  |  |
| MINOR EXPERIME  |                              |                          |                                |  |  |
| Exp: 6  | Obs: 2                       | Res: 2                   | Total: 10 MARKS                |  |  |
|   | Ū.                           | ONA sample (B) using     | DNA ligase. Display the        |  |  |
|   | results for observation (OR) |                          |                                |  |  |
|   | NA transformation            | in the given host cell s | sample (B) using calcium       |  |  |
| chloride  |                              |                          | (OR)                           |  |  |
| · · ·   | given DNA sample             | e (B) by electro elution | n. Display the results for     |  |  |
| observation   |                              |                          |                                |  |  |
| SPOTTERS  |                              |                          | (5 X 4 = 20 MARKS)             |  |  |
| 6. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them |                              |                          |                                |  |  |
| <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS})$                    |                              |                          |                                |  |  |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS   |                              |                          |                                |  |  |
| TOTAL   |                              |                          | 60 MARKS                       |  |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### PLANT SCIENCE II

| Paper      | : ALLIED IV | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4         | Exam Hours  | : 05 |
| Credit     | : 3         | Internal    | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U3BOA01 | External    | : 60 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic and applied principles of plant science, their anatomical, ecological and embryological prospectives.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand basic concepts of phyllotaxy                               | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | To make clear cut understanding of Bentham"s and Hooker"s classification | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | To understand the concepts of plant anatomy and ecology                  | K4 & K5     |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of plant embryology                           | K4, K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | М   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | М   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | <b>EXTERNAL MORPHOLOGY:</b> Phyllotaxy. Types of leaf – simple and   |       |
|      | compound. Inflorescence - Rocemose, Cymose and special types (Head & | 12    |
|      | Cyathium). Terminology with reference to flower description.         |       |
| II   | TAXONOMY: Bentham & Hooker"s system of classification. Study of      |       |
|      | major plant families and their economic importance (Annonaceae,      | 12    |
|      | Rubiaceae, Cucurbitaceae, Asteraceae and Poaceae).                   |       |
| III  | ANATOMY: Simple & Permanent tissues: Parenchyma, Collenchyma &       |       |
|      | Sclerenchyma. Complex permanent tissues: Xylem & Phloem. Primary     | 12    |
|      | structure of dicot root and stem; monocot root and stem.             |       |
| IV   | PLANT ECOLOGY: Climatic factors, morphological and anatomical        | 12    |
|      | adaptations in hydrophytes and xerophytes.                           | 12    |

12

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Bhijwani SS and Bhatnagar SP. (2009). The embryology of angiosperms. Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Davis PH and Heywood VM. (1965). Principles of Angiosperm Taxonomy. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh.
- 3. BP. Pandey. (2011). A Textbook of Botany: Angiosperms Taxonomy, Anatomy, Embryology and Economic Botany, S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. Pandey BP. (2001). Plant Anatomy. S.Chand and Company Private limited, New Delhi.

#### LAB IN PLANT SCIENCE II

| Paper      | : ALLIED PRACTICAL IV | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 60 |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3                   | Exam Hours         | : 05 |
| Credit     | : 3                   | Internal           | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U4BOAP02          | External           | : 60 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic and applied principles of plant science, their anatomical, ecological and embryological prospective.

#### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the practical concepts of general plant families                         | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | To understand the microscopic observations of anatomy                                  | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | To acquire practical exposure in sectioning of plant tissues                           | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | To acquire basic experimental approach on mounting and preparation of permanent slides | K4 & K5     |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | М   | М   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO3 | М   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |

S: Strong; M: Medium; L: Low

| 1. | Identification of plant families (Any two out of five) | (2  x  5 = 10  marks) |
|----|--|-----------------------|
|    | a. Annonaceae, Rubiaceae and Cucurbitaceaei            | 5 marks               |
|    | b. Asteraceae and Poaceae                              | 5 marks               |
| 2. | Identification of spotters (Economic importance)       | (5  x  3 = 15  marks) |
|    | c. Annonaceae  | 3 marks               |
|    | d. <i>Rubiaceae</i>                                    | 3 marks               |
|    | e. Cucurbitaceae                                       | 3 marks               |
|    | f. Asteraceae  | 3 marks               |
|    | g. Poaceae   | 3 marks               |
| 3. | Sectioning of given plant part (Morphology)            | (2  x  5 = 10  marks) |
|    | h. i) Monocot stem or monocot root                     |                       |

ii) Dicot stem or Dicot root

i. i) Hydrophyte

ii) Zerophyte

- 4. Dissect and mount anyone stage of the given plant embryo (j)  $(1 \times 6 = 6 \text{ marks})$
- 5. Identification of spotters (Permanent slides) (3 x 3 = 9 marks)
  - k. Anatomy (Simple and complex tissue) 3 marks
    - 1. Embryology (Transverse section of anthers and types of ovules) 3 marks
    - m. Ecology (Zerophyte *Nerium* and Hydrophyte *Hydrilla*) 3 marks
- 6. Record

10 marks

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>SBEC – II</u>

#### LAB IN POULTRY SCIENCE

| Paper      | : SBEC I    | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U4BTS04 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on gaining practical exposure on poultry science and technology and its economic management and quality analysis of poultry products

#### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Evaluate quality control parameters of poultry for disease diagnosis                     | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To evaluate the microbial contamination of poultry products for quality enhancement      | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To evaluate poultry micro flora  | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To validate the preservation of poultry products and evaluation of its nutritive quality | K4, K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| Ex.no | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|-------|--|-------|
| 1.    | Post-mortem examination of chickens and laboratory diagnosis of diseases       | 4     |
| 2.    | Sero monitoring of viral infections in poultry                                 | 4     |
| 3.    | Surveillance of common diseases prevailing in commercial poultry farms         | 5     |
| 4.    | Screening of Salmonella of zoonotic importance in poultry and related Products | 4     |
| 5.    | Monitoring the health management in commercial poultry farms                   | 5     |
| 6.    | Isolation and prevalence of Microbes in poultry products                       | 5     |
| 7.    | Egg preservation by various methods  | 4     |
| 8.    | Egg quality analysis   | 4     |
| 9.    | Protein and Lipid estimation from egg samples                                  | 5     |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN POULTRY SCIENCE)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>POULTRY SCIENCE | COURSE CODE:<br>17U4BTS04 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                                 |                           |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT                               |   |                          |                  |  |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| Exp: 12  | Obs: 5  | Res: 3                   | Total 20 MARKS   |  |
| 1. (i) Perform the e                           | enumeration of microbes   | from the given poultry   | sample (A) (OR)  |  |
| (ii) Perform pre                               | eservation of the given eg  | gg sample (A) by salt me | ethod (OR)       |  |
| (iii) Estimate th                              | e protein level in the giv  | en poultry sample (A) by | y Lowry"s method |  |
| MINOR EXPERIME                                 | NT  |                          |                  |  |
| Exp: 6   | Obs: 2  | Res: 2                   | Total: 10 MARKS  |  |
| 2. (i) Perform lipid                           | d estimation from the giv   | ven poultry sample (B)   | (OR)             |  |
| (ii) Perform pre                               | eservation of given egg s   | ample (B) by freezing    | (OR)             |  |
| (iii) Find out th                              | e thickness of given egg  | shell sample (B) by Gau  | ige meter        |  |
| SPOTTERS                                       | <b>SPOTTERS</b> (5 X 4 = <b>20 MARKS</b> )                        |                          |                  |  |
| 3. Identify the give                           | 3. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them |                          |                  |  |
| <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS})$ |   |                          |                  |  |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS                              |   |                          | 5 MARKS          |  |
| TOTAL  |   |                          | 60 MARKS         |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>SBEC – II</u> MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : SBEC I    | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U4BTS05 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the significance and importance of marine micro biota and its rational applicability in the development of industrially important products. The students also gain knowledge on the environmentally hazardous management marine ecosystem.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD     |
|-----|---|---------|
| CO1 | To understand basics of marine ecosystem and its pollution issues                 | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To understand basic biodegradation and bioremediation marine ecosystem pollutants | K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the principles of bio fouling                                       | K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | To acquire knowledge of wastewater treatment in marine ecosystem                  | K4 & K5 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | М   | М   | М   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>Marine organisms and environment interaction:</b> Types of marine environment - Physical, Chemical and Biological aspects and their interaction with marine life; Air – Sea interaction; Green - house gases (CO2 and Methane)   | 8     |
| II   | <b>Pollution:</b> Marine pollution-major pollutants (heavy metal, pesticide, oil, thermal, radioactive, plastics, litter and microbial); Biological indicators (Marine microbes, algae and crustaceans) and accumulators: Application of Protein biomarkers; Biosensors and biochips. |       |
| III  | <b>Biomaterial interaction:</b> Biodegradation and Bioremediation; Biodegradation of natural and synthetic waste materials; Bioremediation;   | 8     |

|    | Separation, purification and bio removal of pollutants.   |   |
|----|---|---|
| IV | <b>Fouling and corrosion:</b> Biofouling; Biofilm formation; Marine fouling and boring organisms - their biology, adaptation; Factors influencing the settlement of macrofoulers; Antifouling and Anti boring treatments; Corrosion Process and control of marine structures. | 8 |
| V  | <b>Wastewater bio treatment:</b> BOD, COD; Biosensors; Biomolecules;<br>membrane and transducer; Bioaugmentation-estimation of microbial load;<br>Methods of Inorganic and Organic waste removal.   | 8 |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Recent Advances in Marine Biotechnology Volume 3 Milton fingerman et al., 1999.
- 2. Cynobacterial and Algal Metabolisms and Environment Biotechnology Tasneem Fatma, 1999.
- 3. Environmental Biotechnology and cleaner Bioprocess Olguni, E.J. et al., 2000.
- 4. Environmental Biotechnology Theory and applications Evans et al., 2000.
- 5. Environmental Biotechnology Gareth M.Evams et al., 2003
- 6. Biotechnology, Recombinant DNA Technology, Environmental Biotechnology S.Mahesh et al., 2003

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: MARINE<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U4BTS05 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                               |                           |                 |

|    | SECTION -   | -A(1 X 20 = 20 MA)   | RKS)            | ANSWER AL  | L THE Q          | UESTIONS  |
|----|---|--|-----------------|--|------------------|---|
|    | 1. Which of the following the | lowing is/are examp  | le(s) of        | f conventional   | source of        | energy?   |
|    | a. Fossil fuels   | b. Solar energy  | /               | c. Tidal ener  | rgy              | d. all of the above   |
|    | 2. Global warming   | is caused due to   |                 |  |                  |   |
|    | a. Decrease in CO <sub>2</sub> conc.  | b. Decrease in conc.   | CO <sub>2</sub> | c. Decreas<br>SO <sub>2</sub> c                        |                  | d. increase in NO <sub>2</sub> conc.                                      |
|    | 3. Which is the mo  | st primitive group of  | algae           | ?  |                  |   |
|    | a. Blue green algae   | e b. Red algae   | 9               | c. Brow  | n algae          | d. Green algae  |
|    | 4. Ability to fix at  | nospheric nitrogen is  | found           | l in   |                  |   |
|    | a. Leaves of some<br>crop plants  | b. Chlorella   |                 | c. Some n<br>Red al                                    | lgae             | d. Some Blue<br>green algae   |
|    | 5. Which of the following the | lowing bacterium is  | called          | as the superbug  | g that cou       | ld clean up oil spills?   |
|    | a. Bacillus subtilis  | b. Pseudomot<br>putida   | nas             | c. Pseudo<br>denitr                                    | monas<br>ificans | d. Bacillus<br>denitrificans  |
|    | 6. Which of the following the | lowing is a major car  | use of          |  | 0                | , v   |
|    | a. Plants   | b. Bacterial spore   |                 | c. Fungi   | d. H             | lydrocarbon gas   |
|    | 7. Minamata disea   | se is caused by pollut   | ion of          | water by   |                  |   |
|    | a. Mercury  | <b>b.</b> Lead   |                 | c. Tin   | d                | . Methyl iso cyanide  |
|    | 8. To reduce the w be the best choi   |  | of the          | following gene   | tically mo       | odified organism will   |
|    | a. Plant  | b. Animal  | c.              | Bacteria   |                  | d. None of the above  |
|    | 9. Purification stra  | tegies in municipal w  | vater si        | upplies involve  | s                | -   |
|    | a. Sedimentation  | b. Filtration  |                 | c. Disinfe   | ection           | d. All the above  |
|    | 10. Sedimentation   | of large particulate m   | atter is        | s enhanced by -  |                  |   |
| a. | Aluminium b. Potassium c. Potassium   |  | d. Chlorine     |  |                  |   |
|    | 11. Septic tank is  |  |                 |  |                  |   |
| a. | An aerobic condition<br>with growth<br>treatment system   | b. An aerobic<br>condition with<br>suspended<br>growth biologica<br>treatment system | 1               | An anaerobic co<br>with growth bio<br>treatment system | ological         | d. An anaerobic<br>condition with<br>suspended growth<br>treatment system |

| 12. The process of converting environmental pollutants into harmless products by naturally occurring microbes is called |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| a. Ex situ<br>bioremediation  | b. Intrinsic bioremediation            | c. Extrinsic<br>bioremediatio          | d. None of these                       |  |
| 13. Dry corrosion is  | also called as                         |  |  |  |
| a. Chemical corrosion   | b. Electrochemical corrosion           | c. Wet corrosion                       | d. Oxidation<br>corrosion              |  |
| 14. Which of the fol  | lowing comes under the                 | wet corrosion?                         |  |  |
| a. Concentration cell corrosion   | b. Oxidation<br>corrosion              | c. Liquid metal corrosion              | d. Corrosion by other gases            |  |
| 15. Initial attachmen   | nt of microorganisms ofte              | en involves                            |  |  |
| a. Flagella and is reversible   | b. Flagella and is irreversible        | c. Exopolymers and is reversible       | d. Exopolymers and is irreversible     |  |
| 16. What is the valu  | e of fouling factor for sea            | a water?                               |  |  |
| a. 0.0001-0.0002<br>m <sup>2</sup> K/W  | b. 0.0002-0.0003<br>m <sup>2</sup> K/W | c. 0.0003-0.0004<br>m <sup>2</sup> K/W | d. 0.0004-0.0005<br>m <sup>2</sup> K/W |  |
| _   | ch the biological process is called    | es are used to purify wa               | ter in a wastewater                    |  |
| a. secondary<br>sewage treatmen   | b. primary sewa<br>treatment           | ge c. wastewate<br>reduction           |  |  |
| 18. Aggregates of m   | icrobes as tiny masses in              | activated sludge proces                | s is called                            |  |
| a. Activated sludge   | e b. Masses                            | c. Colloidal masses                    | d. Floccules                           |  |
| 19. High BOD indicates  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Less polluted water  | b. Less number of organisms            | c. More polluted water                 | d. None of the above                   |  |
| 20. BOD/COD ratio   | will always be                         |  |  |  |
| a. = 1  | b. >1                                  | c. <1                                  | d. None of the above                   |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTI                         | ONS  |
|--|------|
| 21. A) Describe the food and feeding habits of marine organisms              | (OR) |
| B) Briefly describe the pigments present in marine organisms                 |      |
| 22. A) Discuss the role of microbes in the sea                               | (OR) |
| B) Discuss the sources of pollution in marine environment                    |      |
| 23. A) Discuss the current status of seaweed farming in India.               | (OR) |
| B) Give an account on the NMR characterization of biomolecules.              |      |
| 24. A) Discuss the role of biotechnology in fouling and corrosion            | (OR) |
| B) Give an account of bio-deterioration in marine environment                |      |
| 25. A) Describe the composition, fate and effects of sewage pollution in sea | (OR) |
| B) Give account of the sources and treatment of oil pollution in sea.        |      |

- SECTION C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS
- 26. Discuss "Sea is a Biological Environment".
- 27. Discuss the sources of pollution and treatment methods in marine environment.
- 28. Give a detailed account on Biodegradation and Bioremediation
- 29. Describe the Corrosion process and control measures
- 30. Give detailed account on various techniques involved in waste water treatment using microbes

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### <u>SBEC – II</u>

#### FORENSIC SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : SBEC I    | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U4BTS06 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the importance of forensic principles and technology and its practical applicability in identifying the candidate who convicted the crime scenery. The students also gain added skills in terms tracing the victim death by means of adapting the measurable molecular approaches.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD             |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| CO1 | Gain knowledge on forensic science laboratories across India       | K1, K2 & K3     |
| CO2 | Acquires knowledge on fingerprint identification system            | K3, K4, & K5    |
| CO3 | Know whereabouts on the FAI and the concepts of fatality forensics | K3, K4, & K5    |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of DNA finger printing technology          | K3, K4, K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| Ι    | Introduction, definition, Scope and branches of forensic science. Central F.S.L. and State F.S.L. Biological Evidence: Nature, collection, identification, evaluation of hair and fibres. | 6     |
| II   | Definition and Classification of fingerprints (Henry system). Taking fingerprints from living and dead persons. Automatic fingerprint identification system (AFIS).                       | 7     |
| III  | Forensic Art Illustration: Introduction, Finding and identifying human face image.<br>Post mortem drawing, methods of superimposition.  | 5     |
| IV   | Fatality Forensics: Introduction, cause, manner and characteristics of death, Road traffic fatality (RTF) investigation. General classification of RTFs.                                  | 5     |
| V    | DNA Fingerprinting (DFP) technology: An overview, Applications of DFP in forensic investigations, paternity disputes. DNA Profiling practice in India with reference to criminal cases.   | 7     |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Richard Saferstein, 2001, Criminalistic: An Introduction to Forensic Science. 7th edition Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.
- 2. Chowdhri, S., Forensic Biology B.P.R. &D, Govt. of India.
- 3. Cammins, H. and Middle C., 1961. Fingerprints Palms and Soles. Dover Publications.
- 4. Furley, M.A. and Hamington, J.J. Forensic DNA Technology.
- 5. Kirby, DNA Fingerprinting Technology.
- 6. Epplen, J.T. and Eabjulm, T., 1999. DNA Profiling and DNA Fingerprinting Bukhaagar Verlag, Switzerland.
- 7. Taylor, 2000. Forensic Art and Illustration, CRC Press.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (FORENSIC SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: FORENSIC<br>SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U4BTS06 | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75  |                           |                        |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS      |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 1. The dark portion   | 1. The dark portion of the fingerprint is called   |   |  |  |  |
| a. Core   | b. Valley  | c. Delta  | d. Ridge                               |  |  |
| 2. The most commo   | n type of fingerprint p                            | attern is   |  |  |  |
| a. Whorl  | b. Accidental                                      | c. Loop   | d. Arch                                |  |  |
| 3. Fingerprints disso   | olved in this only grow                            | back with scars on the                            | m making them more unique              |  |  |
| a. Base   | b. Water   | c. Acid   | d. Neutral                             |  |  |
| 4. Most common fin same side they e                           |  | s ridges that enter from                          | the right and exit from the            |  |  |
| a. Arch   | b. Whorl   | c. Wheel  | d. Loop                                |  |  |
| 5. The region in ski  | in found in between th                             | e epidermis and dermis                            | is thelayer                            |  |  |
| a. Top  | b. Subcutaneous                                    |   | d. Basal                               |  |  |
| 6. The study of fing  | erprint is called                                  |   |  |  |  |
| a. Dactylography  | b. Printology                                      | c. Anthropometry                                  | d. None of the above                   |  |  |
|   | aper can be sprayed w<br>purple print appear       | ith this chemical that re                         | eacts with amino acids in              |  |  |
| a. Ninhydrin  | b. Iodine  | c. Cyanocrylate                                   | d. Silver nitrate                      |  |  |
| 8. What is the basis  | for the determination                              | of the primary classific                          | ation of fingerprints?                 |  |  |
| a. The presence or<br>absence of arch<br>patterns             | b. The presence<br>or absence of<br>whorl patterns | c. The presence or<br>absence of loop<br>patterns | d. The presence or absence of minutiae |  |  |
| 9. For most fingerpr  | rint examiners, the che                            | mical of choice for visu                          | alizing latent prints is               |  |  |
| a. Ninhydrin  | b. Iodine  | c. Chlorate                                       | d. Silver nitrate                      |  |  |
|   |  | sualize latent prints is -                        |  |  |  |
| a. Laser illumination   | b. Iodine fuming                                   | c. Cyanocrylate est fuming                        | er d. Silver nitrate<br>reagent        |  |  |
| 11. Identical twins h   | ave identical                                      |   |  |  |  |
| a. Genetic makeup   | b. Eyes  | c. Fingerprints                                   | d. None of the above                   |  |  |
| 12. Fingerprints formation is                                 |  |   |  |  |  |
| a. An on-going  | b. Complete by the                                 | c. Occurring at                                   | d. Occurring during fetal              |  |  |
| lifetime process  | age  | birth   | development                            |  |  |
| 13. The only way to permanently change your fingerprint is to |  |   |  |  |  |

| a. Damag<br>papilla                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Wash with acid  | 1       | c. Sand the ridges                           | d.          | Burn the skin   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------|--|-------------|---|
| 14. The me                          | 14. The most common ridge pattern is  |   |         |  |             |   |
| a. Arch                             | b.                                    | Whorl   |         | c. Wheel                                     | d.          | Loop  |
| 15. Finger                          | prints are                            |   |         |  |             |   |
| a. Valuat<br>eviden                 |                                       | Individual evidence                                   | c.      | Class evidence                               | d. Alv      | ways good   |
| 16. DNA f                           | inger printing was                    | s developed by  |         | ,  | <b>I</b>    |   |
| a. Francis                          | s Crick b.                            | Khorana   |         | c. Alec Jeffrey                              | d.          | James Watson  |
| 17. The tec                         | chnique to disting                    | uish the individua                                    | als bas | ed on their DNA                              | print patte | rns is  |
| a. DNA fingerp                      |                                       | o. DNA profiling                                      | g       | c. Molecular<br>fingerprintin                |             | ll the above  |
| 18. The DI                          | NA fingerprint pat                    | tern of a child is                                    |         |  |             |   |
|                                     | both of the                           | b. 100%<br>similar to<br>the<br>father"s<br>DNA print | c.      | 100% similar to<br>the mother"s<br>DNA print | d.          | 50% bands<br>similar to father<br>and rest similar<br>to mother |
| 19. Each in                         | ndividual has a un                    | ique DNA finger                                       | print a | s individuals diffe                          | er in       |   |
| a. Number<br>minisa<br>on<br>chrome | tellites                              | Location of<br>minisatellites on<br>chromosome        |         | Size of<br>minisatellites on<br>chromosome   | d.          | All the above   |
| -                                   | • •                                   |   |         | nilarity between di<br>sequences is calle    | -           | -   |
| a. Phyto                            | blot b.                               | Garden blot   | c.      | Plant profiling                              | d. Al       | l the above   |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUEST                       | ΓIONS        |
|---|--------------|
| 21. A) Write short notes Organizational set up of Forensic Science Labora | atories (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on Scope and branches of forensic science            |              |
| 22. A) Write about Classification of fingerprints                         | (OR)         |
| B) How will you take fingerprints from living and dead persons?           |              |
| 23. A) How will you find and identify human face image?                   | (OR)         |
| B) How will you perform post mortem drawing?                              |              |
| 24. A) Write about Road traffic fatality (RTF) investigation              | (OR)         |
| B) Explain the basic injury mechanisms                                    |              |
| 25. A) Explain the applications of DNA fingerprinting technology          | (OR)         |
| B) Write short notes on statutory considerations                          |              |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Give a detailed account on Organizational set up of Forensic Science Laboratories

27. Write an essay on digital comparison of finger prints

28. Write elaborately on Forensic artist in court

29. Give a detailed fatality forensic science

30. Write an essay on quality assurance measures of DNA fingerprinting

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# **SEMESTER V**

#### IMMUNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core V    | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U5BTC05 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on exposing themselves to know in underlying concepts of biology of the immune system and how immunity being developed in human beings. In addition the students also know whereabouts on the mechanisms on the host pathogen interaction, principle defence mechanisms against infectious diseases and basic immune diagnostic techniques

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD             |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | Acquire knowledge on history on immunology development, and cells and their role in developing overall host immune system | K1 & K2         |
| CO2 | Knowing about the functions and properties of immunoglobulin<br>and its expression in genetic level                       | K1 & K2         |
| CO3 | Acquire knowledge on antigen recognition and its processing principles by host immune system                              | K1, K2 & K4     |
| CO4 | Acquire basic concepts of immune regulatory molecules and<br>their role in defence and concepts of autoimmunity           | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | <b>HISTORY AND SCOPE OF IMMUNOLOGY:</b> Types of<br>Immunity. Cells of Immune system. Organs of Immune response and<br>their functions. Haematopoiesis. Antigen- properties, classes,<br>epitopes, haptens and adjuvants. Factors influencing antigenicity.<br>Immunoglobulin- Structure, types, properties and functions. |       |

| п  | IMMUNOGLOBULINSANDITSEXPRESSION:Immunoglobulin-Structure, types, properties and functions.Immunoglobulin gene re-arrangements.Generation antibodydiversity.Somatic hyper mutation.Ig gene expression and itsregulation.Immunoglobulin  | 15 |
|----|--|----|
| ш  | ANTIGEN PROCESSING AND PRESENTATION: MHC – types<br>and importance- distribution and function. Antigen processing and<br>presentation to T- lymphocytes. Major classes of MHC genes and its<br>regulation.   | 17 |
| IV | CYTOKINES, IMMUNE CELL ACTIVATION AND<br>ALLERGIC REACTIONS: Definition of cytokines, classification<br>and types of cytokine, Biological functions of cytokines. Cytokine<br>receptors. T-cell and B-cell activation and differentiation.<br>Hypersensitivity reactions and its types.                                | 15 |
| V  | AUTOIMMUNITY: Definition, types of autoimmune disorders.<br>Mechanism of autoimmunity. Vaccines and its types. Immune<br>response to bacterial, protozoal, parasitic diseases. Immuno<br>deficiency diseases (HIV). Transplantation immunology – types of<br>grafts. Mechanism of graft rejection. Immune suppression. | 15 |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Ivan Riot Blackwell, 1988. Essentials of Immunology (6th Edition): Scientific Publications, Oxford,
- 2. Paul W.E (Eds) Ravan prss 1988. Fundamentals of Immunology:, New York,
- 3. Harlow and David Lane, 1988. Antibodies A laboratory Manual: cold spring harbor laboratory.
- 4. Janis Kuby Immunology, 1997. WH Freeman & Company, New York.
- 5. Tizard,1995.Immunology IV Ed Saunders college publishers, New York.
- 6. Robert M.Coleman., 1992. Fundamental Immunology. 2 nd edition., Wim. C.Brown Publishers.
- 7. Eli Benjamini et al., 1991. Immunology A short course –Wiley Publishers, NY.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (IMMUNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: <b>IMMUNOLOGY</b> | COURSE CODE:<br>19U5BTC05 | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                         |                           |                        |

|                      | organism to resist infections by  |                              |                         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. Infection         | b. Hypersensitivity               | c. Immunity                  | d. Allergy              |
| 2. Which of the fol  | lowing is NOT a poly morpho r     | nuclear leukocyte?           |                         |
| a. Eosinophil        | b. Mast cell                      | c. Macrophage                | d. Basophil             |
| 3. Name the first ce | ell which recruited at the place  | of infection.                |                         |
| a. Nk cell           | b. Basophil                       | c. Neutrophil                | d. Macrophage           |
| 4. Which of the fol  | lowing cell is a multipotent cell | 1?                           |                         |
| a. T-cell            | b. B-cell                         | c. HSC                       | d. Monocytes            |
| 5. Which of the fol  | lowing antibody gives a primar    | y immune reaction?           |                         |
| a. IgG               | b. IgM                            | c. IgA                       | d. IgE                  |
| 6. What is the origi | n of B-cell?                      |                              |                         |
| a. Pancreas          | b. Liver                          | c. Thymus                    | d. Bone marrow          |
| 7. Who discovered    | l the structure of immunoglobul   | lin by treating it with beta | -mercaptoethanol?       |
| a. Nisonoff          | b. Edelman                        | c. Porter                    | d. Whittekar            |
| 8. Name the heavy    | chain of IgG.                     |                              |                         |
| a. M                 | b. E                              | c. α                         | d. γ                    |
|                      | lowing is NOT the characteristi   |                              |                         |
| Large in size b.     | Foreignness c. Highly com         | plex d. Reproduce on         | ly by binary fission    |
| 10. Name the molec   | cule which constitutively expres  | ssed on the dendritic cell?  |                         |
| a. Class I MHC       | b. Class II MHC                   | c. APC                       | d. Antigen              |
| 11. Which of the fo  | llowing polypeptide is importar   | nt for the expression of M   | HC I on the cell membra |
| a. Interferon        | b. β <sub>2</sub> -microglobin    | c. Lymphokine                | d. Interleukin          |
| 12. Name the part o  | f processed antigen that binds t  | o the MHC molecule and       | recognized by T-cells?  |
| a. Immunoglobulin    | b. Paratope                       | c. Epitope                   | d. Chaperone            |
| 13. Name the cytok   | ines which released in response   | to virus infection?          |                         |
| a. Monokines         | b. Interferons                    | c. Lymphokines               | d. Interleukins         |

| a. Bradykinins  | b. Prostaglandin  | c. Histamines             | d. Kinins |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 15. Name the class of immunoglobulin which takes part in hypersensitivity reaction? |   |                           |           |  |  |  |
| a. IgG  | b. IgM  | b. IgM c. IgA d. IgE      |           |  |  |  |
| 16. Out of these, which tra   | anscription factor does not   | take part in B-cell activ | vation?   |  |  |  |
| a. Abl  | b. NF- kB   | c. Jun                    | d. Fos    |  |  |  |
| 17. Which among the follo   | owing is not an autoimmu  | ne disease?               |           |  |  |  |
| a. Myasthenia gravis b.   | a. Myasthenia gravis b. Systemic lupus erythematosus c.Grave"s disease d. Sickle cell disease |                           |           |  |  |  |
| 18. Vaccination was inver   | nted by?  |                           |           |  |  |  |
| a. Jenner   | b. Pasteur c. Koch d. Salk  |                           |           |  |  |  |
| 19. Heat killed vaccines an   | 19. Heat killed vaccines are  |                           |           |  |  |  |
| a. Dead cells of bacteria b. Dead cells of virus c. Dead cells of fungi d. A & B    |   |                           |           |  |  |  |
| 20. The major molecule re   | 20. The major molecule responsible for graft rejection is                                     |                           |           |  |  |  |
| a. B-cells  | b. T-cells c. MHC d. antibodies   |                           |           |  |  |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS   |      |  |  |  |
|---|------|--|--|--|
| 21. A) Explain the organs involved in immune system       | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Write a short note on factors influencing antigenicity |      |  |  |  |
| 22. A) Give a short note on antibody production           | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Explain the IgA and IgM                                |      |  |  |  |
| 23. A) Explain the process of MHC regulation              | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Describe Apoptosis                                     |      |  |  |  |
| 24. A) Explain Type II hypersensitivity                   | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Brief about the classification of Cytokines            |      |  |  |  |
| 25. A) Explain Autoimmunity                               | (OR) |  |  |  |
| B) Describe AIDS and HIV types.                           |      |  |  |  |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Give an detailed account on cells involved in Immune system

27. Explain Immunoglobulin"s types, structure and functions

28. Give a detailed account on Antigen processing and presentation

29. Describe the types of hypersensitivity

30. Give detailed account on various types of vaccines and explain with suitable example

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

#### PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core VI   | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U5BTC06 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on exposing plants technically, so as manipulate them for the production of disease free, nutritive elite plant varieties. In addition candidates are exposed to the use of vector based engineering of plant genome for the generation of genetically modified plants and food products.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Know about the historical development of plant tissue culture and basic tissue culture techniques and their principles | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Gaining knowledge on plant secondary metabolites and their role in defence mechanisms                                  | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | To acquire knowledge on the generation novel plant varieties by genetic manipulation strategies                        | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Exposing towards the application of secondary metabolites in drug development and value added products                 | K4, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>INTRODUCTION:</b> Plant tissue culture history, Laboratory organization sterilization methods, media preparation, plant growth regulators. Applications of crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.   | 12    |
| Π    | <b>PLANT TISSUE CULTURE TECHNIQUES</b> : Micropropagation,<br>Callus induction. Cell culture techniques, Protoplast culture and<br>fusion. Organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis. Haploid<br>production of plants (Anther, Pollen and embryo cultures).                               | 12    |
| III  | <b>PLANT SECONDARY METABOLITES:</b> Basic biosynthesis pathway of auxins and cytokinins. Role of secondary metabolites in plant defence. Plant genome organization (Chloroplast and mitochondria), Agrobacterium mediated gene transfer (Ti plasmid and Ri plasmids) methods in plants. | 18    |
| IV   | <b>GENETIC ENGINEERING IN PLANTS:</b> Selectable markers,<br>Reporter genes and promoters used in plant vectors. Development of<br>Insect resistant, Herbicide resistant and virus resistant plant varieties.<br>Production of antibodies and viral antigens in plants. Biodegradable   | 18    |
| V    | APPLICATIONS OF PLANT SECONDARY METABOLITES:<br>isolation and characterization - drug development. Production of<br>Biopesticides and Biofertilizers. Development of value added plant<br>products (Saline tolerance & Delayed fruit ripening). Cytoplasmic<br>Male sterility (CMS).    | 15    |

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Plant Biotechnology: An introduction to genetic engineering by Adrian Slater, Nigel W. Scott, Mark R. Fowler. Oxford University, Press, 2008.
- 2. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. Bod Buchananm Wilhelm Gruissem, Russell Jones. John Wiley & Sons, 2002.
- 3. Molecular Biotechnology by Glick, B.R. and J.J. Pasternak. Scond Edition, ASM press, Washington, 1998.
- 4. Plant propagation by tissue culture: volume 1 & 2. E.F George. Exegetics Limited, 1999.
- 5. Natural products: A laboratory Guide by Raphael Ikan, Academic press, 1991.
- 6. Chemistry of Natural products by sujatha V. Bhat, Bhimsen A. Nagasampagi, meenakshi Sivakumar. Birkhausr, 2005.
- 7. An introduction to plant tissue culture by MK Razdan. M.K. 2003. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co, New Delhi, 2003.
- 8. Plant tissue culture by Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004.
- 9. Phytochemical Methods: A guide to Modern Techniques of Plant Analysis by J.B. Harborne. Springer, 1998.
- Plant cell culture, A practical approach, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Edited by R.A. Dixon and R.A. Gonzales.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: PLANT | COURSE CODE: | D |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| BIOTECHNOLOGY             | 19U5BTC06    |   |
| MAX MARKS: 75             |              |   |

| SECTION  | I - A (1 X 20 = 20)   | 0 MARKS) A  | ANSWE     | R ALL THE                           | QUEST  | TIONS                    |  |
|--|---|---|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Who is the father of tis  | sue culture?  |   |           |                                     |  |                          |  |
| a. Bonner b.H  | laberlandt  | c La  | aibach    |                                     | b. (   | Gautheret                |  |
| 2. The growth of plant tissues in artificial media is called   |   |   |           |                                     |  |                          |  |
| a. Gene expression   | b. Transg   |   |           | ant tissue cul                      |  | d. Cell<br>hybridization |  |
|  | cised piece of lea  |   | ue used   | in microprop                        | agation.   |                          |  |
| a.Microshoot   | b.Medium  | 1   |           | c.Explant                           |  | d.Scion                  |  |
| 4.Cellular totipotency is t  | he property of  |   |           |                                     |  |                          |  |
| a. Plant   | b. Animal   |   | c. Bac    | eteria                              |  | d. All of these          |  |
| 5. In plant tissue culture,  | what is the term  | ORGANOGE  | ENESIS    | means?                              | ·  |                          |  |
| a. Formation of callus cultureb. Formation of root &<br>shoot from callus culturec. Genesis of organ<br>aboved. None of the<br>above |   |   |           |                                     |  |                          |  |
| 6. In a cell, protoplast con   | nsists the following  | ng EXCEPT   |           |                                     |  |                          |  |
| a. Cell wall   | b.  | Cell membra   | ne        | c. Nucleu                           | S  | d. Cytoplasm             |  |
| 7.In a callus culture  |   |   |           |                                     |  |                          |  |
| callus induces shoot forma   | a. Increasing level of cytokinin to a<br>callus induces shoot formation<br>and increasing level of auxinb. Increasing level of auxin to a<br>callus induces shootc. Auxins and<br>cytokinins are not<br>requiredd. Only auxin is<br>required for roo<br>and shoot formation |   |           |                                     | d. Only auxin is<br>required for root<br>and shoot formation |                          |  |
| 8.The phenomenon of the callus is known as   |   | ture cells to the                                   | he meris  | stematic state                      | leading  | to the formation of      |  |
| a. Redifferentiation   | b. Dediffe  | rentiation  | c.        | either (a) or                       | (b)  | d. none of these         |  |
| 9. T-DNA transfer and pr   | ocessing into pla   | nt genome re  | quires p  | roducts of w                        | hich of t  | he following genes?      |  |
| a. vir A,B   | b. <i>vir</i> G,C   | b. <i>vir</i> G,C c. <i>vir</i> D,E d. All of these |           |                                     | All of these   |                          |  |
| 10. Which of the following   | ng are used as sel  | ection marker                                       | r for the | cells transfor                      | rmed wi  | th Agrobacterium?        |  |
| a. Neomycin<br>phosphotransferase  | b. Streptomycin   | reptomycin phosphotransferase                       |           | c. Hygromycin<br>phosphotransferase |  | d. Any of the above      |  |
| 11. Which technique is u   | sed to introduce g  | genes into dic                                      | ots?      | 1                                   |  | 1                        |  |

| a. Electroporation                                | b. Particle acceleratio         | n c. Mi   | croinjection     | d. Tip     | plasmid infection |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 12. Genome is                                     |                                 |   |                  |            |                   |  |  |
| a. Genes on nuclear DNA                           | b. Nuclear DNA + mitocho<br>DNA |   |                  |            |                   |  |  |
| 13. The process of expres                         | ssion of foreign genes in a     | plant is call                                   | ed               |            |                   |  |  |
| a. Gene expression                                | b. Transgenesis                 | c. Genetic t                                    | transformation   | d. Ce      | ll hybridization  |  |  |
| 14. Which of the following                        | ng is considered as a visua     | al marker?                                      |                  |            |                   |  |  |
| a. Antibiotic marker                              | b. Resistance marker            | c. Sele   | ctable marker    | d. Sc      | reenable marker   |  |  |
| 15. Name the first transg                         | enic virus resistant plant?     |   |                  | I          |                   |  |  |
| a. Rice   | b. Cotton                       | c. Tob  | acco             | d. 7       | Comato            |  |  |
| 16. Which of the following                        | ng is supplemented with vi      | itamin A in o                                   | order to improv  | e its nutr | itional quality?  |  |  |
| a. Cotton   | b. Potato                       |   | c. Toma          | to         | d. rice           |  |  |
| 17. Which of the following                        | ng is NOT the class of second   | ondary meta                                     | bolite?          |            |                   |  |  |
| a. Amino acid                                     | b. Terpenes                     |   | c. Pheno         | lics       | d. alkaloids      |  |  |
| 18. Name the class of se group with an aromatic r | condary metabolites which ng?   | n is characte                                   | rized by the pre | esence of  | the hydroxyl      |  |  |
| a. Glycosides                                     | b. Phenolics                    | c. Alkaloids d. Terpenes                        |                  | erpenes    |                   |  |  |
| 19. Azolla is used as biof                        |                                 |   |                  | 1          |                   |  |  |
| a. Rhizobium                                      | b. Cyanobacteria                | eteria c. Mycorrhiza d. Large quantity of humus |                  |            |                   |  |  |
| 20. Which sterility is exp                        | loited in hybrid seed produ     | uction?   |                  |            |                   |  |  |
| a.Male genetic sterility                          |                                 |   |                  |            |                   |  |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER                          | SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 21. A) List out the types of media.                            | (OR)  |  |  |  |  |
| B) Mention about auxin.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 22. A) Write note on callus induction.                         | (OR)  |  |  |  |  |
| B) Explain embryo culture.                                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 23. A) Briefly discuss particle bombardment.                   | (OR)  |  |  |  |  |
| B) Biosynthesis pathway of cytokine-explain.                   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 24. A) What is called selectable marker? Explain with two exam | nples. (OR)   |  |  |  |  |
| B) Write note on virus resistance.                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| 25. A) Explain about saline tolerance.                         | (OR)  |  |  |  |  |
| B) Briefly explain Cytoplasmic male sterility.                 |   |  |  |  |  |

## SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Illustrate on the application of crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

27. Explain protoplast isolation, culturing and fusion.

28. Draw and explain agrobacterium mediated gene transfer.

29. Write note on genetic engineering in plants.

30. Describe about isolation and characterization of secondary metabolites.

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

#### LAB IN IMMUNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core Practical V | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5                | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3                | Internal           | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U5BTCP05       | External           | : 60 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on practical exposure towards immunological techniques in-terms of handling of laboratory animals, qualitative and quantitative estimation of antigen - antibody specificity.

# COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Gaining knowledge on handling of laboratory animals  | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Knowing about the methods of immunization of bleeding and separation serum and plasma from blood | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | Analysis of qualitative and quantitative estimation of antigen and antibody interaction          | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To know about the basic principles of blotting techniques in terms of practical approach         | K4, K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | М   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1    | Handling of laboratory animals                     | 5     |
| 2    | Methods of bleeding and routes of immunization     | 10    |
| 3    | Preparation of Serum and plasma                    | 5     |
| 4    | ABO Blood grouping (Rh typing) (Agglutination)     | 5     |
| 5    | WIDAL test (Agglutination)                         | 5     |
| 6    | ASO test (Agglutination)                           | 5     |
| 7    | Pregnancy test (Agglutination inhibition)          | 5     |
| 8    | Radial immune diffusion test (Precipitation test)  | 5     |
| 9    | Rocket Immuno electrophoresis test (Precipitation) | 5     |

| 10 | Ouchterlony     | double    | immunodiffusion        | technique      | (ODD) | 5  | 7 |
|----|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------|-------|----|---|
|    | (Precipitation) |           |                        |                |       | 0  |   |
| 11 | Counter curren  | t immunoe | lectrophoresis (CIE) ( | Precipitation) |       | 5  | ] |
| 12 | DOT ELISA te    | est       |                        |                |       | 5  |   |
| 13 | Western Blotti  | ng- Demon | stration               |                |       | 10 |   |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN IMMUNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>IMMUNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U5BTCP05 | DURATION: 6 Hrs |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                            |                            |                 |

| MAJOR EXPERIMEN  | T                 |                                |                                   |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Exp: 12  | Obs: 5            | Res: 3                         | Total: 20 MARKS                   |  |
| 1. (i) Identify the Blood group for the given sample (A) and display the results for observation |                   |                                |                                   |  |
|  |                   |                                | (OR)                              |  |
| (ii) Perform Radial  | immune electr     | ophoresis for the given serum  | and anti-serum sample (A)         |  |
|  |                   |                                | (OR)                              |  |
| (iii) Perform WIDA   | L test for the g  | given plant sample (A)         |                                   |  |
| MINOR EXPERIMEN  | T                 |                                |                                   |  |
| Exp: 6   | Obs: 2            | Res: 2                         | Total: 10 MARKS                   |  |
| 2. (i) Prepare Serum   | /Plasma from      | the given blood sample (B). Di | isplay the results for            |  |
| observation  |                   |                                | (OR)                              |  |
| (ii) Perform DOT   | Γ ELISA for th    | e given serum sample (B) ). D  | isplay the results for            |  |
| observation  |                   |                                | (OR)                              |  |
| (iii) Perform AS   | O test from the   | given blood sample (B) ). Dis  | play the results for              |  |
| Observation  |                   |                                |                                   |  |
| SPOTTERS   |                   | (5                             | $5 \times 4 = 20 \text{ MARKS}$ ) |  |
| 3. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them                                |                   |                                |                                   |  |
| RECORD   |                   | (1                             | x 5 = 5 MARKS)                    |  |
| VIVA-VOCE  | /IVA-VOCE 5 MARKS |                                |                                   |  |
| TOTAL  |                   |                                | 60 MARKS                          |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### LAB IN PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core Practical VI | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5                 | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3                 | Internal           | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U5BTCP06        | External           | : 60 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students familiar on basic plant tissue culture techniques and isolating plant pigment by chromatographic technique

#### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD          |
|-----|---|--------------|
| C01 | Know about basic aseptic conditions to be followed in plant tissue<br>culture laboratory and preparing various tissue culture media | K1, K2 & K3  |
| CO2 | Micropropagation of explant for shooting and rooting and to isolate protoplast from plant cells                                     | K4, K5, & K6 |
| CO3 | Extraction of plant pigments by column chromatography   | K4 & K5      |
| CO4 | Exposing them in preparing synthetic seeds and its preservation   | K4 & K6      |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1    | Isolation of Plant genomic DNA  | 5     |
| 2    | Sterilization of performance of aseptic condition in plant tissue culture lab | 5     |
| 3    | Preparation of MS media   | 10    |
| 4    | Establishment of seed germination from carrot seeds                           | 5     |
| 5    | Establishment of shoot tip culture using MS media                             | 10    |

|   | 6  | Establishment and maintenance of callus culture                                     | 10 |
|---|----|---|----|
|   | 7  | Micro propagation of callus culture (Shoot & Root systems)                          | 10 |
|   | 8  | Isolation of protoplast (Enzymatic method)  | 5  |
| - | 9  | Extraction & separation of Plant pigments (Chlorophyll A & B) Column chromatography | 10 |
|   | 10 | Preparation of synthetic seeds  | 5  |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN PLANT<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U5BTCP06 | DURATION: 6 Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                                     |                            |                 |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT  |   |                    |                 |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Exp: 12   | Obs: 5  | Res: 3             | Total: 20 MARKS |  |  |
| 1. (i) Isolate plant genomic DNA from the given plant sample (A) (OR)                     |   |                    |                 |  |  |
| (ii) Perform shoot ti   | p culture from the given                          | explant sample (A) | (OR)            |  |  |
| (iii) Perform callus  | induction from the giver                          | n explant (A)      |                 |  |  |
| MINOR EXPERIMEN   | Т   |                    |                 |  |  |
| Exp: 6  | Obs: 2  | Res: 2             | Total: 10 MARKS |  |  |
| 2. (i) Isolate protoplast from the given plant mesophyll tissue sample (B) (OR)           |   |                    | e (B) (OR)      |  |  |
| (ii) Prepare synthetic seeds from the given plant seed sample (B) (OR)                    |   |                    | (OR)            |  |  |
| (iii) Separate chlorophyll pigments from the plant leaf extract sample (B) by appropriate |   |                    |                 |  |  |
| Method  | Method  |                    |                 |  |  |
| SPOTTERS  | <b>SPOTTERS</b> $(5 \times 4 = 20 \text{ MARKS})$ |                    |                 |  |  |
| 3. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them                         |   |                    |                 |  |  |
| <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS})$  |   |                    | 5 = 5  MARKS    |  |  |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS   |   |                    | 5 MARKS         |  |  |
| TOTAL   |   |                    | 60 MARKS        |  |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### **ELECTIVE - I**

#### PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Elective I | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|--------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4          | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3          | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U5BTE01  | External           | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

This paper encodes information on pharmacology, drug designing, sources and applications of drug discovery. Students also understand the basic and applications of pharmacology and sources of drug. Also enables them to understand the concepts of rDNA technology in drug designing.

#### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the principles of pharmacology and its development<br>History                        | K1 & K2     |
| CON | ,  | VO VO 8 VA  |
| CO2 | To understand principles of action of drugs and mechanism of action<br>to wards various diseases   | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the concepts of developing therapeutic agents through genetic engineering principles | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To explore the applications of pharmaceutical chemistry and its                                    | K4, K5 & K6 |
|     | Development  |             |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | М   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>Introduction to pharmacology</b> : History & development in pharmacology.<br>Principles of pharmacology. – Pharmacology in the 20 <sup>th</sup> century – Drugs – Sources, dosage forms and routes of administration | 15    |
| II   | Drug names & Classification systems: General Principles of Drug action  | 15    |

|     | Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, measurement of drug action.   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| III | <b>Chemotherapy:</b> Therapeutic drugs – Protein synthesis inhibitors,<br>Antibacterial, antifungal, anti protozoal, antiviral, anti helmithic, anticancer,<br>anti-inflammatory drugs. | 15 |
| IV  | <b>Introduction to r-DNA technology</b> : production of biological: Human<br>Insulin, HGH, GRF, Erythropoietins, IFN, TNF, Interleukins, Clotting factor<br>VIII.                       | 15 |
| V   | <b>Production and applications:</b> Probiotics, anticancer and anti-inflammatory agents. Biochips, biofilms and biosurfactants.   | 15 |

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. A Text Book of Biotechnology. R.C. Dubey. S.Chand& Co Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Pharmacology H.P. Rang, M.M. Pale, J.M. Moore, and Churchill Livingston.
- 3. Basic Pharmacology Foxter Cox. Butterworth's 1980
- 4. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics R.S.Satoskar, S.D. Bhandhakam and S.S. Alinapure
- 5. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology S.S. Purohit, Kaknani, Saleja
- 6. Pharmacology Mary J. Myuk, Richard A.Hoarey, Pamala Lippinwitt, Williams Edition.
- 7. Integrated pharmacology Page, Curtis, Sulter, Walker, Halfman. Mosby Publishing Co.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE:<br>PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U5BTE01 | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                                       |                           |                        |

| SECT  | ΓΙΟN – .           | A (1 X 20 = 20 MARI      | KS)    | ANSWER ALL TH       | E QUI              | ESTIONS                |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1. Clinical ph  | armacol            | ogy was established by   | у      | ?                   |                    |                        |  |
| a. Schwann  | b. R               | lobert Hooke             | c.     | William Withering   |                    | d. William Wroth       |  |
| 2. The most w   | idely use          | ed drug classification   | syste  | ems are?            |                    |                        |  |
| a. ATC  |                    | b. ADP                   |        | c. AKT              |                    | d. ATP                 |  |
| 3. The drugs the  | nat are ta         | aken though nasal rout   | e is o | called              |                    | ·                      |  |
| a. Subcutaneous   |                    | b. Ear drops             |        | c. Inhaler          |                    | d. Intraosseous        |  |
| 4. Parenteral a   | dminist            | ration can be performe   | ed by  | y?                  |                    |                        |  |
| a. Injection  |                    | b. Oral                  |        | c. Tablet           |                    | d. Powder              |  |
| 5. The action of  | of drugs           | on the human body is     | calle  | ed as?              |                    |                        |  |
| a. Pharmacodynam  | ics                | b. Pharmacokinetics      |        | c. Drug action      |                    | d. Transporter protein |  |
| 6. What the be  | ody does           | s with the drug is calle | d as   | ?                   |                    | 1                      |  |
| a. Drug action b. Pharmacodynamics c. Pharmacokinetics d. Transporter protein |                    |                          |        |                     | ransporter protein |                        |  |
| 7. Initial conse  | quence             | of drug-receptor com     | binat  | tion is called      |                    |                        |  |
| a. Pharmacody   | namics             | b. Drug action           |        | c. Drug Effect d    | l. Phar            | macokinetics           |  |
| 8. Biochemica   | l and ph           | ysiological changes th   | at o   | ccur as a consequen | ce of c            | lrug action called     |  |
| a. Drug action  |                    | b. Drug Effect           |        | c. Pharmacodynam    | ics                | d. Pharmacokinetics    |  |
| 9. A group of   | material           | s that fight against pat | hoge   | enic bacteria?      |                    | 1                      |  |
| a. Antibacterial ag   |                    | b. Antiviral agents      |        | c. Antifungal agen  | its                | d. Anticancer agents   |  |
| 10. Anti-inflam   | matory             | drugs make up about l    | half   | of?                 |                    |                        |  |
| a. Analgesics   |                    | b. Prostaglandins        |        | c. Paracetamol      |                    | d. Aspirin             |  |
| 11. Abnormal o  | cell grov          | vth called as            | _?     |                     |                    |                        |  |
| a. Cancer   | a. Cancer b. Viral |                          |        | c. Cell growth      |                    | d. Tissues             |  |
| 12. Fungal cell   | wall syn           | nthesis inhibition as    |        | ?                   |                    | 1                      |  |
| a. Nystatin   |                    | b. Caspofungin           |        | c. Azoles           |                    | d. Naftifine           |  |
| 13. Insulin horn  | none pr            | oduced by?               | I      |                     |                    |                        |  |
| a. Pancreas   |                    | b. Liver                 |        | c. Mitochondr       | ia                 | d. Kidney              |  |

| 14. Erythropoietin is a   | hormone produced primari    | ly by?               |                      |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| a. Liver  | b. Kidney                   | c. Pancreas          | d. Mitochondria      |  |  |  |
| 15. Factor VIII is an essential blood-clotting protein, also known as?                              |                             |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Anti-hemophilic factor   | b. Coagulation              | c. Glycoprotein      | d. Embolism          |  |  |  |
| 16. Erythropoietin also   | known as                    | _                    | I                    |  |  |  |
| a. Hematopoietin  | b. Glycoprotein<br>cytokine | c. Erythropoiesis    | d. Hypoxia           |  |  |  |
| 17. Probiotics are ofter  | a called as ?               |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Helpful" Bacteria  | b. Helpless" Bacteria       | c. Helpful Virus     | d. Helpless<br>Virus |  |  |  |
| 18  |                             |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Anti-cancer  | b. Anti-inflammatory        | c. Inflammatory      | d. Cancer            |  |  |  |
| 19are a collective of one or more types of microorganisms that can grow on many different surfaces? |                             |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Biofilms b.  | Anti-inflammatory           | c. Biochips          | d. Anti-cancer       |  |  |  |
| 20. Bio surfactants are also called as  |                             |                      |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Microbial surfactants  | b. Bacterial surfactants    | c. Viral surfactants | s d. Biochips        |  |  |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUI           | ESTIONS |
|---|---------|
| 21. A) Explain the history and development of pharmacology. | (OR)    |
| B) Explain the various routes of administration of drug.    |         |
| 22. A) Explain about pharmaco kinetics                      | (OR)    |
| B) Write brief notes on the measurement of drug action      |         |
| 23. A) Write shortly about Anticancer drugs                 | (OR)    |
| B) Write short notes on antibacterial drugs                 |         |
| 24. A) Write short notes on Erythropoietins                 | (OR)    |
| B) Write short notes on Interleukins?                       |         |
| 25. A) What is probiotics? Explain in brief                 | (OR)    |
| B) Write short notes on Biochips                            |         |

| SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS     |
|--|
| 26. Write the essay on pharmacology?                           |
| 27. Explain in detail on the general principle of drug action? |
| 28. Write an essay on therapeutic drugs?                       |

29. Write an essay on r-DNA technology?

30. Explain in detail about the production and application of drugs?

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### ELECTIVE I

#### ENZYMOLOGY AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY

| : Elective I | Total Hours | : 75                           |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| : 4          | Exam Hours  | : 03                           |
| : 3          | Internal    | : 25                           |
| : 18U5BTE02  | External    | : 75                           |
|              | : 4<br>: 3  | : 4 Exam Hours<br>: 3 Internal |

#### PREAMBLE

This paper concisely presenting the fundamentals of enzymes, enzyme kinetics and industrial applications of enzymes

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD     |
|-----|---|---------|
| CO1 | To familiarize the basics of enzyme classification, its unit measurement and extraction                                     | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To explore to the usage of enzymes at molecular level such as active<br>site, isoenzymes and their biochemical fundamentals | K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | To explore the enzyme kinetics and its mechanism of inhibitions   | K4      |
| CO4 | To explore the industrial and clinical applications of commercial enzymes   | K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01 | М   | М   | М   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | <b>Enzymes</b> : Introduction, Definition, History, Classification and Nomenclature of enzymes. Intracellular localization of enzymes, Extraction and purification of enzymes. Enzyme units. Substrate specificity.  |       |
| II   | Active site: Salient features, Theories of ES complex formation – Lock and Key, Induced fit and Substrate strain theory. Structure and functions of coenzymes, Isoenzymes and their separation rates. Collision and transition state theories. Factors affecting enzyme activity | 15    |

| ш  | <b>Enzyme kinetics</b> : Order of reaction, Activation energy, Kinetics of enzyme catalyzed reactions – Steady state kinetics – Michaelis Menten equation, and its transformation. Bi – substrate reaction – random, ordered and ping pong mechanisms.                                 | 15 |
|----|--|----|
| IV | <b>Enzyme inhibition</b> : Reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Mechanism of catalysis – acid base, electrostatic, covalent, metal ion and enzyme catalysis, electrostatic proximity and orientation effects. Mechanism and action of chymotrypsin, lysozyme and carboxy peptidase. | 15 |
| V  | <b>Immobilization of enzymes</b> : Methods and application. Clinical and Industrial application of enzymes, Enzyme engineering – site directed mutagenesis.  | 15 |

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Enzymes: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Clinical chemistry Trevor Palmer, East West Press Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Fundamentals of Enzymology Nicholas C. Price Lewis Stevens, 2nd edition, Oxford University Press, Newyork, 1998.
- 3. Biochemistry U.Satyanarayana & U.Chakrapani, Books and Allied (P) Ltd, Kolkata, 2008.
- 4. Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry David L. Nelson and Michael M.Cox, W.H Freeman and Company, New York, 2007.
- 5. Biochemistry Lubert Stryer, Jeremy M. Berg, John L.Tymoczko, V edition, W.H.Freeman & Company, Newyork, 2001.
- 6. Enzyme Technology Ashok Pandey, Colin Webb, Calos Ricardo Soccl, Christian Larroche, Asiatech publishers Inc, New Delhi, 2005.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (ENZYMOLOGY AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: ENZYMOLOGY<br>AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U5BTE02 | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: <b>75</b>                                    |                           |                        |

| SECTIO  | DN – .   | A (1 X 20 = 20 MAR)          | KS) ANSWER ALL T                | HE QUE    | STIONS                   |
|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1. Enzymes are bro  | oadly  | classified into              | types                           |           |                          |
| a. 4  | b. 5   |                              | c. 6                            |           | d. 7                     |
| 2. The function of i  | some   | cases is                     |                                 |           | l                        |
| a. Geometrical changes  | b.   | Isomeric changes             | c. Steric changes               | d. Sup    | er numeric changes       |
| 3. Enzyme activity  | deper  | ds on                        |                                 |           |                          |
| a. Substrate conc.  |  | b. Substrate<br>availability | c. Substrate<br>binding site    |           | d. All the above         |
| 4. Which of the fol   | lowing   | g method is used in se       | parating specific enzyr         | nes from  | its crude sample?        |
| a. Dialysis   | b.   | Native PAGE                  | c. 2D PAGE                      |           | d. Isoelectric focusing  |
| 5. Which of the foll active site of en  |  |                              | ribes the conformationa         | al change | s occurring at the       |
| a. Lock & Key model   |  |                              |                                 | oncept    | d. None of the above     |
| 6. Michealis – Men  | ton ec   | uation describes             |                                 |           |                          |
| a. Rate of enzyme activ   | ity  | b. Rate of substrate         | activity c. ES form             | nation    | d. All the above         |
| 7. Bi substrate reac  | tions  | indirectly describes th      | e concept of                    |           |                          |
| a. Lock & Key concept   | b.   | Induced fit hypothesi        | s c. Substrate binding          | g theory  | d. None of the above     |
| 8. Which of the following the | lowing   | g physical factor affec      | ets the enzyme activity?        | ?         |                          |
| a. Enzyme conc.   |  | b. Substrate Conc.           | c. Binding site                 |           | d. pH                    |
| 9. Which of the fol   | lowin  | g is an example for iso      | penzyme?                        |           |                          |
| a. ACTH   |  | b. GH                        | c. LDH                          |           | d. FSH                   |
| 10. Activation energy   | gy is t  | he energy required for       | ſ                               | <b>I</b>  |                          |
| a. Activating enzyme  | a. Activating enzyme b. Activating substrate c. Activating co factors d. Activating physical factors |                              |                                 |           |                          |
| 11. The kinetics of e substrate concer  | -  | •                            | ns can be analysed in te        | rms of st | eady state models if the |
| a. More than an order   |  | ess than an order of         | c. More than the rate           | d. I      | Less than the rate of    |
| of magnitude  |  | nagnitude lower than         | of magnitude                    |           | magnitude lower than     |
| higher than the<br>enzyme level   | t  | he enzyme level              | higher than the<br>enzyme level |           | the enzyme level         |
|   | ween   | ADP and phosphocre           | atine works under the j         | orinciple | of                       |
|   |  |                              |                                 |           | ~-                       |
|   |  |                              | 110                             |           |                          |

| a.Random mechanism b. D  | ouble displacement me  | echanism        | c. Ping pong   | g mechanism   | d. B & C       |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 13. Which of the following type of enzyme inhibition shows an increase in KM value with constant |                        |                 |                |               |                |
| Vmax?  |                        |                 |                |               |                |
|  |                        |                 |                |               |                |
| a. Competitive b. No   | on – Competitive       | c.  OII = COII  | iipeutive      | u. None       | of the above   |
| 14. Allosteric enzymes di<br>Menton enzymes  | splays a sigmoidal cu  | rve in contras  | t to the       | displayed b   | by Michealis – |
| a. Hyperbolic curve b. Pa  | rabolic curve c. Q     | uadratic curve  | e d. T         | ranscendental | curve          |
| 15. Chymotrypsin is an   |                        |                 |                |               |                |
| a. Cysteine protease   | b. Serine protease     | c. Pr           | oline protease | e d. Leu      | cine protease  |
| 16. Carboxypeptidase A3  | (CPA3) involved in t   | he protein dig  | estion by      |               |                |
| a. Pancreatic cells  | b. Liver cells         | c. Mas          | st cells       | d. Tumo       | our cells      |
| 17. Which of the followin  | ng method is common    | ly used in mai  | ntaining enzy  | me activity   |                |
| a. Entrapment method   | b. Encapsulation       | n c. I          | mmobilizatio   | n d. Al       | ll the above   |
| 18. Which of the followin  | ng enzyme is used in l | eather industri | ies?           |               |                |
| a. Amylase   | b. Lipase              | c. Prot         | ease           | d. DNAs       | se             |
| 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity?             |                        |                 |                |               |                |
| a.Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above |                        |                 |                |               |                |
| 20. Which of following e   | nzyme is used as dew   | orming agent?   | ?              |               |                |
| a. Tryspin   | b. Papain              | c. Amy          | ylase          | d. Protea     | ise            |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS  |      |  |  |
|--|------|--|--|
| 21. A) Explain about enzyme units                        | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Explain about substrate specifity                     |      |  |  |
| 22. A) Explain about isoenzymes                          | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Explain the factors affecting the enzyme activity     |      |  |  |
| 23. A) Explain the steady state kinetics of enzymes      | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Write short notes on the order of the enzyme reaction |      |  |  |
| 24. A) Explain the mechanism of action of chymotrypsin   | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Write short notes on mechanism of enzyme catalysis    |      |  |  |
| 25. A) Explain the process of site directed mutagenesis  | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Explain about enzyme engineering                      |      |  |  |

26. Give detailed account on the classification of enzymes

27. Give detailed account on iso-enzymes

28. Give detailed account on MM and LB plot

29. Give detailed account on enzyme inhibition and its types

30. Give detailed account on industrial applications of enzymes

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# ELECTIVE I

### **TISSUE ENGINEERING**

| Paper      | : Elective I | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4          | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 3          | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U5BTE03  | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

This paper deals with the use of combination of cells, engineering and materials methods, and suitable biochemical and physicochemical factors to improve or replace biological tissues. Tissue engineering involves the use of tissue scaffold for the formation of new viable tissue for a medical purpose.

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the key topics in tissue engineering  | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To understand the stem cells and animal cells, processes, and strategies to regenerate or repair damaged tissues                      | K3 & K4     |
| CO3 | To develop students ability to identify, formulate and adapt<br>engineering solutions to unmet biological needs                       | K4 & K5     |
| CO4 | To give students a knowledge of how the biomedical industry is<br>regulated and the route to market of for tissue engineered products | K4 & K5     |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |  |
|------|--|-------|--|
| _    | Introduction to tissue engineering: Basic definition; current scope of development; use in therapeutics, cells as therapeutic agents. Measurement of tissue characteristics, appearance, cellular component, ECM component, and physical properties.   |       |  |
|      | Tissue types and Tissue components, Tissue repair, Engineering wound<br>healing and sequence of events. Basic wound healing Applications of growth<br>factors: VEGF/angiogenesis, Basic properties, Cell-Matrix & Cell-Cell<br>Interactions, telomeres and Self renewal, Control of cell migration in tissue |       |  |

|    | engineering.  |    |
|----|---|----|
| Ш  | Biomaterials: Properties of biomaterials, Surface, bulk, mechanical and biological properties. Scaffolds & tissue engineering, Types of biomaterials, biological and synthetic materials, Biopolymers, Applications of biomaterials, Modifications of Biomaterials, Role of Nanotechnology.   | 15 |
| IV | Stem Cells : Introduction, hematopoietic differentiation pathway Potency and<br>plasticity of stem cells, sources, embryonic stem cells, hematopoietic and<br>mesenchymal stem cells, Stem Cell markers. Stem cell systems - Liver<br>neuronal stem cells with characteristics: embryonic, adult, haematopoietic<br>fetal, cord blood, placenta, bone marrow, primordial germ cells, cancer stem<br>cells and induced pluripotent stem cells. | 15 |
| V  | Stem cell therapy, Molecular therapy, <i>in-vitro</i> organogenesis<br>Neurodegenerative diseases, spinal cord injury, heart disease and muscular<br>dystrophy. Stem cells and Gene therapy: Physiological models, tissue<br>engineered therapies, product characterization. Preservation of stem cells<br>freezing and drying. Patent protection and regulation of tissue engineered<br>products and ethical issues.                         | 15 |

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Bernhard O.Palsson, Sangeeta N.Bhatia,"Tissue Engineering", Pearson Publishers 2009.
- 2. Raphael Gorodetsky, Richard Schäfer. "Stem cell based tissue repair", Cambridge: RSC Publishing, c2011.
- 3. John P. Fischer, Antonios G. Mikos, Joseph D. Bronzino. "Tissue Engineering", CRC Press, 2012.
- 4. Larry L. Hench, Julian R. Jones. "Biomaterials, Artificial Organs and Tissue Engineering", CRC Press, 2005.
- 5. C. S. Potten, "Stem Cells", Academic Press, 1997.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (TISSUE ENGINEERING)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: TISSUE ENGINEEING | COURSE<br>18U5BTE03 | CODE: | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                         |                     |       |                        |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS                        |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
|---|---|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1. The formation of blood vessel from the pre-existing blood vessel is known as |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Angiogenesis b. Vascularization c. Osteogenesis d. Phagocytosis              |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| 2. The Major Histocompatibility Complexes (MHCs) are                            |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Signaling molecules b.   | a. Signaling molecules b. Growth factors c. Cell surface markers d. Cell adhesion molecules |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| 3. Bone Morphogenic Pr  | rotein (BMP) is a -   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Cell surface marker  | b. Growth fac   |       |                       | e       | d           | l. Neurotransmitter  |
| 4. Polyglycolic Acid ( P  |   |       | _                     |         |             |                      |
| a. Biotolerant b  | . Bioactive   |       | c. Bioinert           |         | (           | d. Biodegradable     |
| 5. In tissue engineering,   | harvested cells are   | froze | en away and stored    | in      |             |                      |
|   | Liquid nitrogen   |       | c. Liquid helium      |         | 0           | l. Autoclave         |
| 6. Cell signaling compo   | unds cytokines are a  | a gro | up of                 |         |             |                      |
| a. Proteins and peptides t  | b. Fats and triglycer   | rides | c. Carbohydrate       | es      | d. H        | ormones and steroids |
| 7. c-AMP and c-GMP fu   | inctions as   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Hormone b.   | Receptor  |       | c. Second messen      | ger     |             | d. Ligand            |
| 8. The signals which aff  | ect only cells of the   | sam   | e cell type as the en | nitting | g cell      | are                  |
| a. Endocrine  | b. Autocrine  |       | c. Paracrine          |         |             | d. none of these     |
| 9. Carbon nanotubes are   | used for tissue eng   | ineer | ing scaffolds as the  | y are   |             |                      |
| a. Biocompatible b. Biodegradable c. Biopolymers d. none of these               |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| 10. PLA degrades within   | the body to form  |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Amino acid b.  | Glycolic acid   | c.]   | Lactic acid           | 0       | l. Pho      | osphoric acid.       |
| 11. An example of CAM   | is  |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Cadherin b. H  | Protease  |       | c. Growth hormon      | e       | d. \$       | Serine               |
| 12. For skin grafting the   | scaffold used should  | d be  |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Biodegradable b.   | Bioactive   | c.    | Biocompatible         |         | 0           | l. Both (a) and (c)  |
| 13. Endocrine signaling i   | is performed by   |       | -                     |         |             |                      |
| a. Enzymes b. He  | ormones   | c.    | Cytokines             |         | l           | d. Carbohydrates     |
| 14. Programmed Cell death is also known as                                      |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Apoptois b. Lysis c. Degeneration d. Deformation                             |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| 15. The protein of cell that binds to a specific molecules is known as          |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |
| a. Ligand   | a. Ligand b. Receptor c. Hormone d. Cytokine  |       |                       |         | d. Cytokine |                      |
| 16. Notch is a cell surfac  | e protein that functi   | ons   | as a                  |         |             |                      |
| 115   |   |       |                       |         |             |                      |

| a. Receptor   | b. Hormone                                      | c. Protein-A                                      |       | d. Cytokine.           |  |
|---|---|---|-------|------------------------|--|
| 17. Solid Free Forming is   | a fabrication techniq                           | ue for  |       |                        |  |
| a. 2D scaffold b.   | 3D scaffold                                     | c. Micro scaffold                                 | d. Na | ano-patterned scaffold |  |
| 18. Hydrogels can also be   | 18. Hydrogels can also be used as scaffolds for |   |       |                        |  |
| a. Cell growth b. Cell  | delivery c.                                     | ry c. Cell growth and cell delivery d. None of th |       | d. None of these       |  |
| 19. GABA is a   | 19. GABA is a                                   |   |       |                        |  |
| a. Neurotransmitter   | b. Neuro inhibitor                              | ro inhibitor c.Contact inhibitor d. Contact exc   |       | d. Contact excitator   |  |
| 20. The family of receptors that play an important role in cell adhesion is |   |   |       |                        |  |
| a. Somatostatin   | b. Interleukins                                 | terleukins c. Integrins d. Interferons            |       | d. Interferons         |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS  |      |
|--|------|
| 21. A) What are the different types of tissues in the mammalian body?                                | (OR) |
| B) Classify tissue based on their structure and function   |      |
| 22. A) Briefly explain the different types of stem cells   | (OR) |
| B) Briefly explain the process of cell placement on scaffold   |      |
| 23. A) Describe different kinds of matrix materials used in tissue engineering                       | (OR) |
| B) Mention the importance of growth factors in the field of tissue engineering                       |      |
| 24. A) With the help of sketch, explain the process of differentiation of stem cells into cell lines | (OR) |
| B) What are the different risk factors involved with skin grafting?                                  |      |
| 25. A) Mention the basic clinical goals and fundamental challenges of tissue engineering             | (OR) |
| B) What are the basic criteria of a scaffold used for tissue reconstruction?                         |      |

26. With the help of a flow-chart, explain the different processes involved in wound healing

27. Describe the signalling pathway for cell's response to the ligand

28. Describe the engineering materials used in scaffold fabrication. Mention the parameters for scaffold selection.

29. With the neat sketch, explain the mechanism of adhesion between leukocytes and endothelial cells

30. Demonstrate bioreactor for achieving nutrient transport in an engineered tissue construct

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>SBEC – III</u>

### **LAB IN BIOINFORMATICS**

| Paper      | : SBEC III  | Total Hours | : 30 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U5BTS07 | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biological soft wares and their usage for generating molecular and genetic databases of living organisms

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD             |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | To understand the basic concepts of functional and computational genomics and proteomics                            | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To acquire knowledge on the usage of biological software on generating databases both online/offline                | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To understand the existence of globally available online soft<br>wares and databases for nucleic sequence retrieval | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To understand the usage and deposition of sequences in to globally available structural databases                   | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| Exp. No | TITLE  | HOURS |
|---------|--|-------|
| 1       | Biological Databases with reference to Expasy and NCBI | 2     |
| 2       | Query finding based on biological databases            | 2     |
| 3       | Sequence similarity searching using BLAST              | 3     |
| 4       | Pairwise alignment                                     | 2     |
| 5       | Multiple Sequence and Phylogenetic Analysis            | 3     |
| 6       | Gene Prediction  | 3     |
| 7       | Protein Structure prediction (Secondary and tertiary)  | 3     |

| 8  | Homology Modeling Using Modeller                 | 3 |
|----|--|---|
| 9  | Protein- Ligand docking                          | 2 |
| 1( | Program to store a DNA sequence in NCBI : Bankit | 3 |
| 11 | Program to convert DNA to RNA/Protein            | 2 |
| 12 | Program to find ORF                              | 2 |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOINFORMATICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>BIOINFOMATICS | COURSE CODE:<br>17U5BTS07 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60                               |                           |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT     |  |                        |                 |  |
|----------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Exp: 10              | Obs: 5                                     | Res: 5                 | Total 20 MARKS  |  |
| 1. (i) Retrieve the  | gene sequence from Ge                      | nBank (A)              | (OR)            |  |
| (ii) Find out the    | e given query sequence (                   | (A) by BLAST analysis  | (OR)            |  |
| (iii) Find out O     | RF in the given sequenc                    | e sample (A)           |                 |  |
| MINOR EXPERIME       | NT   |                        |                 |  |
| Exp: 8               | Obs: 4                                     | Res: 3                 | Total: 15 MARKS |  |
| 2. (i) Retrieve the  | protein structure of haer                  | moglobin (B)           | (OR)            |  |
| (ii) Perform Phy     | ylogenetic Analysis for                    | the given organism (A) | (OR)            |  |
| (iii) Find out th    | e RNA sequence from the                    | he given DNA sequence  | (B)             |  |
| SPOTTERS             | <b>SPOTTERS</b> (5 X 4 = <b>25 MARKS</b> ) |                        |                 |  |
| 3. Identify the give | en spotters C, D, E, F &                   | G and comment on them  | 1               |  |
| RECORD               |  | (1 x                   | 5 = 5 MARKS)    |  |
| VIVA-VOCE            |  |                        | 5 MARKS         |  |
| TOTAL                |  |                        | 60 MARKS        |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>SBEC – III</u>

### **BIOSAFTEY, BIOETHICS & IPR**

| Paper      | : SBEC III  | Total Hours | : 30 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U5BTS08 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biosafety guidelines and to understand concepts of intellectual property right and its types. The student also gain added knowledge on ethical, legal and social considerations on implementing/maketing biotechnological products.

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the concepts of basic biosafety and biosafety levels   | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Understand biosafety guidelines and role genetically modified organisms                                   | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | Understand the basic principles of IPR, its types and patenting procedures                                | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of ethical, legal considerations on the release of genetically modified organisms | K4, K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | Bio safety: Introduction – bio safety issues in biotechnology - historical background. Biosafety Levels - Levels of Specific Microorganisms, Infectious Agents and Infected Animals. | 6     |
| п    | Biosafety Guidelines: Guidelines and regulations (Cartegana Protocol).<br>Definition of GMOs & LMOs. Roles of Institutional Biosafety Committee,<br>RCGM, GEAC.                      | 6     |
| ш    | Intellectual Property Rights: Introduction to IPR, Types of IP - Patents,<br>Trademarks, Copyright & Related Rights, Importance of IPR – patentable<br>and non-patentable.           | 6     |
| IV   | Patents and Patent Laws: Objectives of the patent system - Basic, principles   | 6     |

|   | and general requirements of patent law. Patentable subjects and protection in   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | Biotechnology.  |   |
| V | Bioethics: Introduction to ethics and bioethics, framework for ethical decision making. Ethical, legal and socioeconomic aspects of gene therapy. Ethical implications of GM crops, biopiracy and biowarfare. | 6 |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

1. Beier F.K, Crespi R.S and Straus T. Biotechnology and Patent protection, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.

2. Jeffrey M. Gimble, Academia to Biotechnology, Elsevier Academic Press.

3. Rajmohan Joshi (Ed.). 2006. Biosafety and Bioethics. Isha Books, Delhi.

4. Sasson A, Biotechnologies and Development, UNESCO Publications.

5. Senthil Kumar Sadasivam and Mohammed Jaabir M. S. (2008). IPR, Biosafety and Biotechnology Management, Jasen Publications, India.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOSAFETY, BIOETHICS AND IPR)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOSAFETY, CO | OURSE CODE: | DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| BIOETHICS AND IPR 18U             | 8U5BTS08    |                        |
| MAX MARKS: 75                     |             |                        |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS                 |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 1. Bio-related research activities may not involve                       |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| a. Micro organisms b. Animal cells c. Plant cells d. All                 |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| 2. A pathogen that is unlikely to cause any disease in humans or animals |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| a. Risk group I  | b. Risk group II           | c. Risk group III           | d. Risk group IV    |  |  |
| 3. <i>Korean hemorrhagic</i> fever is example for                        |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| a. Risk group II   | b. Risk group III          | c. Risk group IV            | d. Risk group I     |  |  |
| 4. Physical contai   | inment is achieved by      |                             | 1                   |  |  |
| a. One type  | b. Two types               | c. Three types              | d. Four types       |  |  |
| 5. Which one of the  | e following is not relevan | t to sterilization techniqu | e?                  |  |  |
| a. Ethanol   | b. Incinerator             | c. Microscope               | d. Autoclave        |  |  |
| 6. Cartagena Protoc<br>from  | col on Biosafety to the Co | onvention on Biological I   | Diversity Effective |  |  |
| a. 11 September  | b. 12 September            | c. 11 September             | d. 12 September     |  |  |
| 2003   | 2003                       | 2004                        | 2004                |  |  |
| 7. Each Institutiona   | ll Biosafety Committee h   | as a nominee for            | -                   |  |  |
| a. DST   | b. DBT                     | c. UGC                      | d. ICAR             |  |  |
| -  | M meeting held in 2018?    | [                           | 1                   |  |  |
| a. 7   | b. 8                       | c. 9                        | d. 6                |  |  |
|  | l not include the followin |                             |                     |  |  |
| a. DBT b.  | ICMR                       | c. UGC                      | d. CSIR             |  |  |
| 10. GEAC establish   | ed under                   |                             |                     |  |  |
| a. MoEF & CC   | b. UGC                     | c. DBT                      | d. DST              |  |  |
| 11. Trade name is o  | therwise called as         |                             |                     |  |  |
| a. Patent  | b. Model                   | c. Business name            | d. Trademark        |  |  |
| 12is any information of commercial value concerning production           |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| a. Trade name b. Trade Secret c. Patent d. Industrial Design             |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| 13. IPR initially star   | ted in North Italy during  | the                         |                     |  |  |
| a. Renaissance   | b. Renaissance             | c. Renaissance              | d. Renaissance      |  |  |
| era. In 1471   | era. In 1472               | era. In 1473                | era. In 1474        |  |  |
| 14. Protection of IPR not allow the following                            |                            |                             |                     |  |  |

| a. Innovator   | b. Brand ov  | vner   | c. Teacher          | •     | d. Co    | pyright holder |
|--|--|--|---------------------|-------|----------|----------------|
| 15. Intellectual property not refers to creations of the mind                                |  |  |                     |       |          |                |
| a. Hard work   | b. Inventions  | b. Inventions c. Literary and artistic works d. Name |                     |       | d. Names |                |
| 16. Which one  | is comes under type o  | f intelle  | ectual property (II | P)?   |          |                |
| a. Copyright   | b. Patent  |  | c. Tradem           | ark   | d.       | All the above  |
| 17. Mathematic   | al algorithms are  |  |                     |       | 1        |                |
| a. Patentable  | a. Patentable b. Non patentable c. Both d. None of the above |  |                     |       |          |                |
| 18. Software is  | a  |  |                     |       |          |                |
| a. Patentable  | b. Non patenta   | able   | c. Both             | d. 1  | None of  | the above      |
| 19. Patentable l   | biotechnological inver                                       | ntions is  | S                   |       |          |                |
| a. Proteins  | b. DNA sequences   | c. Bo  | oth of the (a) and  | (b) d | l. None  | of the above   |
| 20. Early founders of bioethics put forth four principles which form the framework for moral |  |  |                     |       |          |                |
| reasoning  |  |  |                     |       |          |                |
| a. 4   | b. 3   |  | c. 2                |       |          | d. 1           |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS               |
|---|
| 21. A) Explain different levels of biosafety.                         |
| B) Explain different types of sterilization methods.                  |
| 22. A) Explain the role of institutional committee.                   |
| B) Explain RCGM and GEAC?   |
| 23. A) explain object of Intellectual property law?                   |
| B) Explain the importance of IPR?                                     |
| 24. A) Write a note on benefits of patent.                            |
| B) Explain patentable and non-patentable biotechnological inventions? |
| 25. A) Define bioethics, explain purpose and scope of bioethics?      |
| B) Explain perspectives and methodology of bioethics?                 |

26. Explain different types of bio-safety measures in laboratory?

27. Explain Cartagena protocol on biosafety.

28. What is IPR and explain their different types?

29. Patent - Definition, History and Law

30. Explain framework for making ethical decisions.

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>SBEC – III</u>

### **CANCER BIOLOGY**

| Paper      | : SBEC III  | Total Hours | : 30 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U5BTS09 | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biosafety guidelines and to understand concepts of intellectual property right and its types. The students also gain added knowledge on ethical, legal and social considerations on implementing/marketing biotechnological products.

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the basic concepts of cancer biology and types of tumour  | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Understand the mechanisms of cancer development and chemical involved in carcinogenesis                    | K1 & K2     |
| CO3 | Understand molecular mechanisms and genetic principles of oncogene expression                              | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Acquiring the knowledge on developing drug discovery approach in<br>the management and detection of cancer | K4, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | <b>Fundamentals of cancer biology:</b> Regulation of Cell cycle, Mutations that cause changes in signal molecules, effects on receptor, signal switches, tumour suppressor genes. Development and causes of cancer, Types of cancer, Benign and malignant tumours. | 6     |
| II   | <b>Principles of carcinogenesis:</b> Chemical Carcinogenesis, Metabolism of Carcinogenesis, Natural History of Carcinogenesis.   | 6     |
| III  | <b>Principles of molecular biology of cancer:</b> Oncogenesis: Oncogenes, identification of Oncogenes, Retroviruses and Oncogenes, detection of Oncogenes, Growth factors related to transformations.  | 6     |

|    | Principles of cancer metastasis: Clinical significances of invasion,  | _ |
|----|---|---|
| IV | heterogeneity of metastatic phenotype, three step theory of invasion, | 6 |
|    | Proteinases and tumor cell invasion.                                  |   |
|    | New molecules for cancer therapy: Different forms of therapy,         |   |
| V  | Chemotherapy, Radiation Therapy, Detection of Cancers, Prediction of  | 6 |
|    | aggressiveness of Cancer, Advances in Cancer detection.               |   |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. King R.J.B., Cancer Biology, Addision Wesley Longmann Ltd, U.K., 1996.
- 2. Maly B.W.J., Virology a practical approach, IRL press, Oxford, 1987.
- 3. Dunmock.N.J and Primrose S.B., Introduction to modern Virology, Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- 4. Ruddon.R.W., Cancer Biology, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1995.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (CANCER BIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE <b>BIOLOGY</b>   | COURSE: CANCER   | COURSE CODE<br>18U5BTS09  | E: DURATION: <b>3 Hrs</b>     |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| MAX MARKS: 75  |  |                           |                               |  |  |
|  |  |                           |                               |  |  |
| SECT   | ION - A (1 X 20 = 20 MAR)  | KS) ANSWER ALL TH         | FOUESTIONS                    |  |  |
| SLCT   | $1010 - 11(1 \times 20) - 20$ With   | (KS) MISWER MEETI         | L QUESTIONS                   |  |  |
| 1. Cell cycle is reg   | gulated by   |                           |                               |  |  |
| a. Kinase  | b. CDKs  | c. Cyclins                | d. cAMP                       |  |  |
| 2. Which of the fo   | llowing is tumour suppress   | or gene?                  |                               |  |  |
| a. MAP   | b. EGF   | c. RB                     | d. p53                        |  |  |
| 3. Which of the fo   | llowing is an example for n  | nalignant tumour?         |                               |  |  |
| a. Skin cancer b.  | Hyperchromic macrocytic  | anaemia c. Lung cano      | cer d. Liver cancer           |  |  |
| 4. Which of the fo   | llowing is not a process of 1  | netastasis?               |                               |  |  |
| a. Attachment & Deta   |  | c. Angiogenesis           | d. Tissue degeneration        |  |  |
| 5. Which of the fo   | llowing chemical causes ce   | rvical cancer?            |                               |  |  |
| a. Asbestos  | b. Benzapyrene   | c. Ethidium bromide       | d. Acrylamide                 |  |  |
| 6. Continuous exp  | osure to asbestos causes   |                           |                               |  |  |
| a. Intestinal cancer   | b. Lung cancer   | c. Liver cancer           | d. All the above              |  |  |
| 7. Development o formation of  |  | y the formation active tu | mour polyps is induced by the |  |  |
| a. Blood vessels   | b. Blood venous  | c. Blood capillaries      | d. None of the above          |  |  |
| 8. Metastatic mod  | le cancer spreading is mainl   | y achieved by s           | ystem                         |  |  |
| a. Respiratory   | b. Nervous   | c. Circulatory            | d. Excretory                  |  |  |
| 9. Development of  | f blood cancer is induced by   | which of the following    | factor?                       |  |  |
| a. Epithelial  | b. Endothelial   | c. Christmas              | d. Vascular growth            |  |  |
| growth factor  | growth factor  | factor                    | factor                        |  |  |
| _  | expressed from   |                           | d Droto anagaras              |  |  |
| a. RB gene   | 2  | c. Tumor supressor genes  | 6                             |  |  |
| 11. Which of the fo  | 11. Which of the following gene is responsible for cancer development by retroviruses? |                           |                               |  |  |
| a. RTase   | b. DNase   | c. Retro transposons      | d. None of the above          |  |  |
| 12. Eye cancer is caused due to the mutation in gene   |  |                           |                               |  |  |
| a. CAT   |  | c. Rho                    | d. CRISPER                    |  |  |
| 13. Cancer cells of epithelial origin can even shed their typical qualities and characteristics and adopt a like phenotype |  |                           |                               |  |  |
|  |  |                           |                               |  |  |

| a. Parenchyma b.                 | . Cholenchyma   | c. Mesenchyma   | d. All the above                              |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
|                                  | 14. Interaction between the tumour cell and the surrounding stroma is extremely important in the development of tumor |   |   |  |  |
| a. Vasculogenesis                | b. Capillary syntl  | nesis c. A & B  | d. Angiogenesis                               |  |  |
| 15. The cell adhesion            | n complex runs from the a   | pical to the basal membrane                             | s and composed of                             |  |  |
| a. Tight junctions               | b. Adherent junct   | tions c. Gap junction                                   | s d. All the above                            |  |  |
| 16. Which of the foll            | owing factor is responsibl  | e for the development of liv                            | er cancer?                                    |  |  |
| a. EGF                           | b. VGF  | c. HGF  | d. EnGF                                       |  |  |
| 17. Treatment of can             | cer cells by targeting then   | with cytokines is mode of                               |   |  |  |
| a. Chemotherapy                  | b. Radiation therapy  | c. Immunotherapy  | d. Hormone therapy                            |  |  |
| 18. The early stage o            | f colon cancer is detected  | due to the expression of                                | gene  |  |  |
| a. dMMR                          | b. MACC 1   | c. MACC 2   | d. dMMR 2                                     |  |  |
| 19. Prostate cancer a            | 19. Prostate cancer aggressiveness can be conveniently detected by  |   |   |  |  |
| a. MALDI                         | b. ESR  | c.pCaP  | d. NMR  |  |  |
| 20. Mammary gland                | 20. Mammary gland tumour is detected accurately by  |   |   |  |  |
| a. Fluorescence ima<br>technique | ging b. Electrical<br>impedance<br>scanning   | c. Digital mammograph<br>Computer a<br>detection system | y & d. Nanotechnology<br>ided based detection |  |  |

| HE QUESTIONS                      |
|-----------------------------------|
| (OR)                              |
|                                   |
| (OR)                              |
|                                   |
| (OR)                              |
| ation of normal cell in to cancer |
|                                   |
| (OR)                              |
|                                   |
| (OR)                              |
|                                   |
|                                   |

## 26. Give a detailed account on tumour suppressor gene

# 27. Give a detailed account on metabolism of carcinogenesis

28. Write an essay on retroviral oncogenes

29. Explain the basic principles of cancer metastasis

30. Write elaborately on the detection and prediction of cancer

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# **SEMESTER VI**

### **BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY**

| Paper      | : Core VII  | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U6BTC07 | External           | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of fermentation techniques and applying them in the production value added products such as antibiotic, vitamins and organic acids. The students also gain added knowledge on the production of agrobased products for human welfare.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the concepts of fermentation principles and its scope in downstream processing                      | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Understand the concepts of designing fermentor both in laboratory<br>and pilot scale and its mode of operation | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | Gaining added information on the production of value added products from microorganisms                        | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | Propagate mass production of agriculturally important value added products                                     | K4, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>BASICS OF BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY:</b> Introduction,<br>Definition, Scope and applications of Bioprocess. Introduction to<br>fermentation and downstream processing technology. Isolation and<br>screening of industrially important microorganism. Strain<br>improvement, preservation of microorganisms. | 15    |

| Π  | <b>DESIGN OF FERMENTOR:</b> Fermentation types. Design of fermentor – parts and its functions. Types of Bioreactors (Air lift, cyclone, column, packed tower) Mixed bioreactor systems. Monitoring and controlling Bioreactors (pH, temperature and dissolved oxygen), Instrumentation for process control - Heat and mass transfer, oxygen transfer mechanism.                      | 13 |
|----|--|----|
| ш  | <b>DOWN STREAM PROCESSING:</b> Basic principles of Down-<br>stream processing – microbial cell disruption methods<br>(Centrifugation, filtration fermentation broths). Cell separation<br>techniques (Ultra filtration, Liquid-Liquid extraction)<br>Chromatographic techniques: (Column & Ion exchange), Physical<br>methods (Distillation, Fluid extraction and Electro dialysis). | 15 |
| IV | <b>INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY:</b> Microbial synthesis and applications – organic acids (Citric acid & acetic acid), Enzymes (Amylase), Antibiotics (Penicillin & Streptomycin), Vitamins (ascorbic acid & B12) an amino acids (Lysine & Aspartic acid).   | 17 |
| V  | <b>PRODUCTION OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS:</b> Importance<br>of micro algae and its cultivation ( <i>Spirullina &amp; Chlorella</i> ). Mass<br>production of Biofertilizer ( <i>Rhizobium &amp; Azolla</i> ). Mushroom<br>cultivation (Milk and button mushroom). Production and applications<br>of Biopesticide ( <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> ).                                     |    |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- Peppler H.J. and Perlman D. 2006. Microbial Technology: Microbial Processes, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Vol I, Academic Press
- 2. Stanbury F, Whittaker A and Hall J.S. 1997. Principles of Fermentation Technology, Adithya Books, New Delhi.
- 3. Jogdand S.N. 2000. Medical Biotechnology, Himalayan Publishing House.
- 4. Jayanto A. 2006. Fermentation Biotechnology, Dominant Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 5. Cassida J.R. 2005. Industrial Biotechnology, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Juan A and Senjo A. 2007. Separation Process Biotechnology, Taylor & Francis group.
- 7. Patel A.H. 1997. Industrial Microbiology, Macmillan India limited.
- 8. Glazer A.N. and Nikaido, H. 2007. Microbial Biotechnology: Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 9. Prescott C and Dunn G. 2006. Industrial Microbiology, Agrobios (India).
- 10. Purohit S.S. Saluja A.K. and Kakrani H.N. 2004. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Agrobios (India).

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: <b>BIOPROCESS</b><br><b>TECHNOLOGY</b> | COURSE CODE:<br>19U6BTC07 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75  |                           |                 |

| SECTIC              | N - A (1 X 20 = 20)    | MARKS      | S) ANSWER ALI                              | THE Q              | UES'  | TIONS              |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------|--|--------------------|-------|--------------------|
| 1. Fed batch prod   | cess belong to         |            |  |                    |       |                    |
| a. Closed system    | b. Continuo            | ous        | c. Intermediat                             | . Intermediate fed |       | d. Discontinuous   |
|                     | system                 |            | batch syst                                 | em                 |       | system             |
| 2. Soyameal, per    | otone and tryptone an  | re used a  | s the source of                            |                    |       |                    |
| a. Carbon           | b. Carbon & ni         | trogen     | c. Miner                                   | al                 | 0     | d. Nitrogen        |
| 3. Batch steriliza  | tion cycle time cons   | ists of    |  |                    |       |                    |
| a. Two phases       | b. Three phas          | es         | c. Four phases                             |                    | d. Fi | ive phases         |
| 4. Protected ferm   | nentation uses which   | of the g   | iven below                                 |                    |       |                    |
| a. Sterilized media | b. Pasteurized media   | с.         | Pasteurized media<br>with low pH           | a                  | d. U  | nsterilized media  |
| 5. A spray dryer    | works on the princip   | ple of     |  |                    |       |                    |
| a. Contact drying   | b. Sublimatio          | n          | c. Lyophilisati                            | on                 | d.    | Adiabatic drying   |
| 6. Which is not a   | fruit or a vegetable   | based fe   | rmented product?                           |                    |       |                    |
| a. Wine             | b. Beer                |            | c. Vinegar                                 |                    |       | d. Sauerkraut      |
| 7. Which of the f   | following is an upstr  | eam proc   | cess?                                      |                    |       |                    |
| a. Product recovery | b. Product<br>purifica |            | c. Media<br>formulat                       | ion                |       | d. Cell lysis      |
| 8. Pyrogen free v   | vater is related to    |            | •  |                    |       |                    |
| a. Endotoxin        | b. O-polysacc          | haride     | c. Peptidog                                | lycan              |       | e. Teichoic acid   |
| 9. Which one is a   | down steaming proce    | ess?       |  |                    | I     |                    |
| a. Product recovery | b. Screening           | c. N       | Iedia formulation                          | d.                 | Ster  | ilization of media |
| 10. Which is the    | following is not a ph  | ysical m   | ethod for the cells                        | rupturii           | ng?   |                    |
| a. Milling b.       | Homogenization         | c. Ult     | ra sonication                              | d.                 | Enz   | ymatic digestion   |
| 11. Ethanol ferme   | entation is carried by | /          | -  |                    |       |                    |
| a. Lactobacillus    | b. <i>E.coli</i>       | c          | c. Saccharomyces cerevisiae d. Bacillus sp |                    |       | d. Bacillus sp.    |
| 12. What is the p   | ercentage range of va  | ariation i | in recovery costs?                         |                    |       | 1                  |
| a. 50-55%           | b. 0-20%               |            | c. 5-7%                                    |                    |       | d. 15-75%          |
| 13. Cell lysis bec  | omes an important o    | peration   | if the product is -                        |                    |       |                    |
| L                   |                        |            |  |                    |       |                    |

|    | a. Extra cellular   | b. Heat labil      | e                | c. Toxic                       |       | d. Intra cellular     |  |  |
|----|---|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--|--|
|    | 14 Bacillus thurin  | giensis is used as |                  |                                |       |                       |  |  |
|    | a. Insecticide  | b. Fungicide       | c.               | Microbicidal agent d. Rodentic |       | d. Rodenticide        |  |  |
|    | 15. Yeast cells are good sources of   |                    |                  |                                |       |                       |  |  |
| a. | Vitamin A&B   | b. Vitamin A       | &D               | c. Vitamin B&D                 | )     | d. All the above      |  |  |
|    | 16. The sugar concentration of molasses used in fermentation ranges between |                    |                  |                                |       |                       |  |  |
|    | a. 10-18%   | b. 20-30%          |                  | c. 4-5%                        |       | d. 30-38%             |  |  |
|    | 17. The protein four  | nd in milk is      | -                |                                |       |                       |  |  |
|    | a. Rennin   | b. Pepsin          | Pepsin c. Casein |                                |       | d. Trypsin            |  |  |
|    | 18. Spirullina is a   |                    |                  |                                |       |                       |  |  |
|    | a. Edible fungus  | b. Bio fertilize   | er               | c. Biopesticidal               | d     | . Single cell protein |  |  |
|    | 19. What is the scientific name of mushroom?                                |                    |                  |                                |       |                       |  |  |
| a. | <i>Funaria</i> sp.  | b. Dryopteris s    | p.               | c. Agaricus campes             | stris | d. Fergus sp.         |  |  |
|    | 20. Agar-Agar is ob   | tained from        | _                |                                |       | •                     |  |  |
|    | a. Diatoms  | b. Gracilario      | a                | c. Fomes                       |       | d. Laminaria          |  |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUE                | STIONS |
|--|--------|
| 21. A) State the scope and application of bioprocess technology  | (OR)   |
| B) Write notes on strain improvements                            |        |
| 22. A) Explain about airlift bioreactors                         | (OR)   |
| B) Illustrate the packed tower bioreactor with its uses.         |        |
| 23. A) Briefly mention the principles and uses of centrifugation | (OR)   |
| B) Elaborate on cell separation techniques                       |        |
| 24. A) List out the application of amylases                      | (OR)   |
| B) Explicate the production and applications of lysine           |        |
| 25. A) Highlight the importance of bio fertilizers               | (OR)   |
| B) What are mushrooms? Explain its cultivation methods           |        |

26. How will you develop an improved strain through recombination technique?

27. Illustrate the criteria for design of fermenters and specify its functions.

28. Explain basic principles of down streaming process

29. Explain the large scale production of penicillin and state its uses.

30. Describe the production and application of *Bacillus thuringiensis*.

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core VIII | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5         | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5         | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 19U6BTC08 | External           | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the concepts of biotechnological approaches in animals so as to produce therapeutically products from animal systems.

# COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   |         |  |
|-----|---|---------|--|
| CO1 | Understanding the development of animal cell culture techniques and basic concepts of cell lines                                | K1 & K2 |  |
| CO2 | Gain knowledge on cell culture, animal cell growth dynamics   | K1 & K2 |  |
| CO3 | Manipulating animal cell for genetic improvement by modern recombinant techniques   | K3 & K4 |  |
| CO4 | Knowing about the principles of ethical, legal and public issues on using genetically animals in producing value added products | K5 & K6 |  |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | Introduction and history of animal cell culture development. Types of<br>cell culture methods (Primary & secondary). Animal Cell lines<br>(Primary & Continuous cell lines). Suspension culture and organ<br>culture. Culturing of lymphocytes, epithelial cells & stem cells. | 15    |
| II   | <b>Basics of cell culture:</b> Different types of animal cell culture media, growth supplements serum free media, Balanced salt solutions. Behaviour of cells in culture cell division, Cell growth kinetics, Metabolism and estimation of cell number.                        | 15    |

| III | Gene transfer methods in animals: Microinjection, Embryonic<br>stem cell gene transfer, Retroviral gene transfer. Transgenic animals<br>(Production of transgenic Mice, Cow and Sheep). Animal viral<br>vectors (SV40 virus and Retro virus). Baculo virus expression<br>system. Improvement of silk production and quality. | 15 |
|-----|--|----|
| IV  | Animal Propagation and health care: Artificial insemination,<br>Embryo transfer techniques. Gene therapy and its types. Production<br>and development of animal vaccines for FMD, BTD, Rabbies and<br>anthrax.   | 15 |
| V   | <b>Public aspects if Animal Biotechnology:</b> Ethical issues in Animal Biotechnology, Management aspects of Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering. Manipulation of animal growth using hormones and probiotics. Manipulating lactation and wool growth in sheep and rabbits.  | 15 |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Portner R. Animal Cell Biotechnology: Methods and Protocols, Second Edition, Humana Press, 2007.
- 2. Babink L.A. and Philips J.P. Animal Biotechnology, Comprehensive Biotehenology First Supplement, Pregamon press, Oxford, 1989.
- 3. Rossant J. and Pederson R.A. Experimental approaches to Mammalian Embryonic Development, Cambdrige University Press, Cambridge, 1996.
- 4. Ian Gordon. Reproductive Technologies in farm animals, first edition, CABI Inter., 2004.
- 5. Lewis R. Human Genetics: Concept and applications. McGraw Hill Company, 2003.
- 6. Barrer JSF, Hammond K, McClintok AE, Eds., Future Developments in the Genetic improvements of Animals. Academic Press, 1992.
- 7. Freshney R.L. Animal Cell culture A practical approach, IRL press, 1992.
- 8. Freshney R.L. Culture of animal cells: A manual of basic technique and specialized applications. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley and Blackwell publications, 2010.
- 9. Ian Gordon. Reproductive Technologies in farm animals, first edition, CABI Inter., 2004.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: ANIMAL<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U6BTC08 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                               |                           |                 |

| 1. The growth o  |            |                             |                   |   |         |                                     |  |
|--|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| a. LB medium   | b.         | MS medium                   | c. 1              | NITCH"s mediur                          | n       | d. MEM medium                       |  |
| 2. Who introduce   | ed HAT     | medium?                     |                   |   |         |                                     |  |
| a. Littlefield   |            | b. Ham                      |                   | e. Amold                                |         | d. Rous and Jones                   |  |
| 3. Name the type organism to c                             |            |                             | epared by i       | noculating direc                        | tly fro | om the tissue of an                 |  |
| a. Primary cell cultur                                     |            | Secondary cel               | l culture         | c. Cell lines                           |         | d. Transformed cell culture         |  |
| 4. What is cell li   | ne?        |                             |                   |   |         |                                     |  |
| a. Multilayer<br>culture                                   | b. Trans   | formed cells                | c. Multi<br>cells | ple growth of                           | d.      | Sub culturing of primary culture    |  |
| 5. Which of the  | following  | g is NOT the pa             | art of grow       | wth medium for a                        | nima    | l culture?                          |  |
| a. Starch  | b. Serur   | n                           | c. Carbo          | n source                                |         | d. Inorganic salts                  |  |
| 6. Which of the  | following  | g is NOT the m              | ajor funct        | ion of the serum                        | ?       |                                     |  |
| a. Promotion of t<br>and bulb form                         |            | b. Stimulate cell<br>growth |                   | c. Enhance<br>cell<br>attachment        |         | d. Provide<br>transport<br>proteins |  |
| 7. For culturing,  | plasma f   | from the adult of           | chicken is        | preferred to man                        | ımali   | an plasma because                   |  |
| a. It forms a clear and solid coagulum even after dilution |            | b. It is too opaque         |                   | c. It doesn't<br>produce<br>solid clots |         | d. It forms a semi solid coagulum   |  |
| 8. Disaggregatin   | g of cells | s can be achiev             | ed by             |   |         |                                     |  |
| a. Physical<br>disruption                                  |            | nzymatic<br>digestion       |                   | tting with chelati                      | ng      | d. All the above                    |  |
| 9. The technique   | e of organ | n culture may b             | e divided         | on the basis of e                       | mplo    | ying                                |  |
| a. solid medium  | b.         | liquid mediun               | n c.              | semi-solid mediu                        | ım      | d. both (a) and (b)                 |  |
| 10 11 1  | main cor   | stituents of cu             | lture for a       | nimal cell growth                       | n?      |                                     |  |
| 10. What are the   |            |                             |                   |   |         |                                     |  |

| a. Uptake of new genetic material   | b. Phenotypic<br>modification<br>in culture                | ns of cells | c. both (a)<br>and (b)   | d. Release of<br>genetic<br>information  |
|---|--|-------------|--|--|
|   |  | found that  |  | ells do not look very<br>ctic acid in the culture  |
| <ul> <li>a) Ethyl alcohol is<br/>being produced in<br/>excess</li> </ul>            | b) The cells have much oxygen                              | too         | c) Glycolysis is being inhibite                                  | d) The cells<br>do not have<br>enoughoxygen  |
|   | es can be cultured fo<br>-cultured indefinitely            |             |  | apparently develop the e called  |
| a) established cell<br>lines  | b) primary cel   | ll lines    | c) secondary cell lines  | d) propagated cell lines   |
| 14. Higher dissolved o  | xygen concentration  | n in the cu | ture media are tox   | tic and leads to   |
| a) DNA degradation b)   | lipid per oxidation  |             | metabolism is greater  | d) all of the above  |
| 15. Which of the follo  | wing is the techniqu                                       | ie used for | the embryo cultu   | re?  |
| a) Organ cultures on plasma clots   | b) Organ culture agar                                      | s on        | c) Whole<br>embryo cultures                                      | d) All of these  |
| 16. The major problem organs is that of   |  | e isolation | of free cells and c  | cell aggregates from   |
| a) releasing the cells from<br>their supporting matrix                              | b) inhibiting the cells<br>their supporting m              |             | c) disintegrating the<br>cells from their<br>supporting matrix   |  |
| 17. The technique of o  | rgan culture may be  | divided o   | n the basis of emp   | loying   |
| a) solid medium b) lie  | quid medium  | c) both     | (a) and (b)  | d) semi-solid medium   |
| 18. An established cell   |  |             |  |  |
| a) 70 times at an interval of 3<br>days between subcultures                         | b) 40 times at an inter<br>days between subc               |             | c) 70 times at an<br>interval of 1 day<br>between<br>subcultures | <ul> <li>d) 50 times at an<br/>interval of 3 days<br/>between<br/>subcultures</li> </ul> |
| 19. In animal cell cultu  | re, particularly man                                       | nmalian ce  | ell culture, transfor  | rmation means  |
| <ul><li>a) Uptake of new genetic material</li><li>20. Which of the follow</li></ul> | b) Phenotypic<br>modifications of<br>wing is not the expla | cells in    | c) both (a)and (b)   | d) Release of genetic information  |
|   |  |             | est tube culture   | d) Adherent primary culture  |

21. A) Write notes about primary cell culture techniques.

(OR)

B) Explain the techniques and application in organ culture.

22. A) Write a detailed account on different types of media used in animal cell culture. (OR)

B) Explain the behaviour of cell division and cell kinetics.

| 23. A) Explain the principle and methodology of PCR Techniques  | (OR)          |
|---|---------------|
| B) Give detailed account of the mechanism application of Microinjection   |               |
| 24. A) Explain the principle, methodology and application of embryo transfer te   | chnology (OR) |
| B) Write detailed about production and development of animal vaccines.  |               |
| <ul><li>25. A) Explain various strategies of ethical issues in Animal Biotechnology.</li><li>B) Discuss about a special features and applications of Stem cell culture.</li></ul> | (OR)          |

- 26. Write a detailed account on Animal cell culture Steps and maintenance?
- 27. Explained in detail about the Animal cell culture Media and Balanced salt solutions?
- 28. Describe about the Gene Transfer Techniques in Detail?
- 29. Production and development of Animal vaccines with Good examples?
- 30. Explain about cancer Gene therapy and Stem cell in detail?

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### LAB IN BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY AND ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Core Practical VII | Total Hours       | : 75 |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5                  | <b>Exam Hours</b> | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 5                  | Internal          | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U6BTCP07         | External          | : 60 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students on exposing to practical principles of fermentation techniques and applying them in the production value added products such antibiotic, vitamins and organic acids. The students also gain added knowledge on the production of agrobased products for human welfare. To make students on exposing to practical principles of tissue culture media preparation, cell viability, subculturing and viability assay techniques

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the basic concepts on the production of alcohol, organic  | K1, K2 & K3 |
|     | acid and SCP production. Prepare animal cell media and its           |             |
|     | sterilization techniques.  |             |
| CO2 | Understand in determining the microbial growth. To filter sterilize  | K1 & K2     |
|     | the sensitive media ingredients and filtration technique.            |             |
| CO3 | Estimating the production of single cell protein by biochemical      | K2, K4 & K5 |
|     | method. Prepare suspension culture and cultivating viruses in        |             |
|     | embryonated egg.   |             |
| CO4 | Analysing milk qualitatively and separating aflatoxin fungal species | K2, K4 & K5 |
|     | by chromatographic method. Observation of different types of         |             |
|     | animal cell lines.   |             |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | М   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1    | Enumeration of microorganisms from bread                          | 5     |
| 2    | Production of alcohol from grapes                                 | 3     |
| 3    | Production and estimation of citric acid from Aspergillus species |       |
| 4    | Estimation of alcohol from grapes                                 | 10    |

| 5  | Production and estimation single cell protein from <i>Azolla</i> and <i>Spirullina</i> by |    |
|----|---|----|
|    | Lowry''s method   | 10 |
| 6  | Immobilization of amylase by entrapment method  |    |
| 7  | Determination of bacterial growth by growth curve method                                  | 10 |
| 8  | Determination of Thermal Death point (TDP) of the bacterial sample                        |    |
| 9  | Quality analysis of milk  |    |
|    | a. MBRT test and  | 10 |
|    | b. Rezasurin test   | 10 |
| 10 | Analysis of fungal aflatoxin by TLC   |    |
| 11 | Enumeration of microorganisms from bread  | 5  |
| 12 | Production of alcohol from grapes   |    |
| 13 | Production and estimation of citric acid from <i>Aspergillus</i> species                  | 5  |
| 14 | Estimation of alcohol from grapes   | 5  |
| 15 | Production and estimation single cell protein from <i>Azolla</i> and <i>Spirullina</i> by |    |
|    | Lowry's method  | 5  |
| 16 | Immobilization of amylase by entrapment method  |    |
| 17 | Determination of bacterial growth by growth curve method                                  | 10 |
| 18 | Determination of Thermal Death point (TDP) of the bacterial sample                        | 10 |
| 19 | Quality analysis of milk  |    |
|    | c. MBRT test and  | _  |
|    | d. Rezasurin test   | 5  |
| 20 | Analysis of fungal aflatoxin by TLC   |    |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY AND ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY AND<br>ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>19U6BTCP07 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60   |                            |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT  |  |                             |                      |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Exp: 12   | Obs: 5   | Res: 3                      | Total: 20 MARKS      |  |  |
| 1. (i) Estimate the   | amount of alcohol from                                   | the given fruit sample (    | A) /Isolate genimice |  |  |
| DNA from the  | given animal tissue san                                  | nple (A) (Ol                | R)                   |  |  |
|   |  | from the given batch cult   |                      |  |  |
| Perform single cell sus   | spension culture from th                                 | e given animal cell samp    | ole (A) (OR)         |  |  |
|   |  | the given sample (A) b      | y Lowry''s method/   |  |  |
| Perform viability test of   | of the given animal cell                                 | suspension (A) sample       |                      |  |  |
| MINOR EXPERIME  | ENT  |                             |                      |  |  |
| Exp: 6  | Obs: 2   | Res: 2                      | Total: 15 MARKS      |  |  |
| 2. (i) Perform immobilization of the given enzyme sample (B)/ Inoculate the given |  |                             |                      |  |  |
| infectious samp   | infectious sample in the embryonated egg sample (B) (OR) |                             |                      |  |  |
|   | 1 `  | DP) of the bacterial sample |                      |  |  |
|   |  | k embryo fibroblast cells   |                      |  |  |
| . ,   | 1 5 6  | milk sample (B) by MB       |                      |  |  |
|   | e given monolayer cultu                                  | re (B) by appropriate me    |                      |  |  |
| SPOTTERS  |  | (52                         | X 4 = 20  MARKS)     |  |  |
| 3. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them                 |  |                             |                      |  |  |
| <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS})$                                    |  |                             |                      |  |  |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS   |  |                             |                      |  |  |
| TOTAL   |  |                             | 60 MARKS             |  |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### **GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS**

| Paper      | : Elective II | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|---------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5           | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 4           | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U6BTE04   | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

This paper deals with the basic principles of genome and its manipulating strategies end up with the development of novel candidate gene.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the basic structure of genome map in prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms  | K2 & K3     |
| CO2 | To understand the mapping of different regions of DNA and its amplification protocols | K2 & K3     |
| CO3 | To acquire knowledge on different tools used in the fields of proteomics              | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To explore with the different application of proteomics in terms of protein mapping   | K4, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   |    |  |  |
|------|---|----|--|--|
| Ι    | <b>Genomics</b> -Overview of Genome anatomies. Prokaryotic Genome<br>Organization: operons. Eukaryotic Genomes, Nuclear Genomes and gene<br>families, Organelle genomes: origin, Repetitive DNA contents, Tandem<br>repeats, Transposons and transposable elements. | 15 |  |  |
| п    | <b>DNA sequencing methods</b> : Shot gun sequencing – Contig assembly.<br>Techniques for gene location: ORF findings, Northern Hybridization, RT-<br>PCR, RACE, S1 nuclease mapping, exon trapping. Transcriptome<br>analysis: SAGE and Microarray technology       | 15 |  |  |
| III  | Genome Mapping: Genetic Mapping: RFLP, SSLP, SNP-Physical   | 15 |  |  |

|    | Mapping, Restriction site Mapping: FISH, STS mapping. Human genome organization. Gene therapy for inherited disorders and infectious diseases and ethics.  |    |
|----|--|----|
| IV | <b>Tools of Proteomics</b> : The proteome – the life cycle of protein-analytical techniques. Protein separation: 1D PAGE, 2D-PAGE, RPHPLC, Protein digestion techniques: peptide analysis- MALDI-TOF-ESI, Tandem Mass analyzers, Peptide Mass finger printing. | 15 |
| V  | Applications of Proteomics: Protein mining, SALSA algorithm for<br>mining specific features. Protein expression profiling. Identifying protein<br>- protein interactions. Mapping of protein modifications.  | 15 |

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Terence A Brown.(2002) Genomes, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Bios Scientific Publishers.
- 2. Tom Strachan and Andrew P Read (1999) Human Molecular Genetics, 2nd edition, Bios Scientific Publishers.
- 3. Daniel C. Liebler (2002) Introduction to Proteomics, tools for the New biology- Humana press. Totowa, NJ.
- 4. Pennington.S, M. Dunn (2001) Proteomics: From Protein Sequence to Function 1 edition Bios Scientific Publishers.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS | COURSE CODE:<br>18U6BTE04 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                               |                           |                 |

| SECTION -  | - A (1 X 20 = 20 MARK                    | KS) A   | ANSWER ALL THE           | QU    | ESTIONS   |  |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|-------|---|--|
| 1. The study of full complement of proteins expressed by a genome is called  |  |   |                          |       |   |  |
| a. Proteome  | b. Proteomics                            |   | c. Genomics              |       | d. Protein formation                              |  |
| 2. The effects of prot   | ein on an entire organisi                | m is  | described in             |       |   |  |
| a. Phenotypic function   | b. Cellular function                     | c. N  | Aolecular function       | d. \$ | Structural genomics                               |  |
| 3. The precise bioche  | mical activity of a prote                | ein is  | described in             |       |   |  |
| a. Structural genomics   | b. Molecular function                    |   | c. Cellular function     | (     | d. Phenotypic function                            |  |
| 4. The network of int  | eractions engaged in by                  | prot  | ein at cellular level is | de    | scribed in  |  |
| e. Molecular function  | f. Phenotypic function                   | n g   | . Structural genomic     | S     | h. Cellular function                              |  |
| 5. The goal of structu   | ral proteomics project i                 | s to  |                          |       |   |  |
| a. Crystallize and<br>determine the structure<br>of proteins   | -  | sequence of all the<br>genes present in thegenes to<br>beings |                          |       | d. Remove disease<br>causing genes from<br>humans |  |
| 6. Conserved gene order can be termed as   |  |   |                          |       |   |  |
| a. Ortholog  | b. Synteny                               |   | c. Paralog               |       | d. Microarray                                     |  |
| 7. Sequencing of gen   | omic DNA is included i                   | n   |                          |       |   |  |
| a. Structural genomics   | b. Molecular function                    | c.  | . Cellular function      | d.    | Phenotypic function                               |  |
| 8. Genes of different other are  | species, possessing a cl                 | ear so  | equence and function     | al r  | elationship to each                               |  |
| a. Ortholog  | b. Synteny                               |   | c. Paralog               |       | d. Microarray                                     |  |
| 9. Rawolfia serpentin techniques is usef   | <i>a</i> , to save this plant und<br>ul? | er the  | e threat of extinction,  | wh    | ich of the following                              |  |
| a. Genetic engineering   | b. In vitro culture c                    | Dì  | NA fingerprinting        | d. 1  | Hybridoma technology                              |  |
| 10. Transgenic organi  | sms are generally                        |   | L                        |       |   |  |
| a.Extinct organisms b. Naturally occurring and c. Produced by plant d. Produced by gene endemic breeding technique transfer technology |  |   |                          |       |   |  |
| 11. Genes of same species, similarly related to each other are   |  |   |                          |       |   |  |
| a. Paralog   | b. Ortholog                              |   | c. Microarray            |       | d. Synteny  |  |
| 12. Dolly, the first an  | imal produced by clonin                  | ig is a   | a                        |       | 1   |  |
| a. Cow   | b. Sheep                                 |   | c. Rat                   |       | d. Dog  |  |

| 13. Collection of microscopic DNA spots attached to solid surface are?  |   |   |                      |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| a. Ortholog   | b. Microarray   | c. Synteny                                    | d. Paralog           |  |  |  |
| 14. Gene therapy is a technique preferred to cure inherited diseases by |   |   |                      |  |  |  |
| a.Repairing the faulty b. gene b.                                       | Introducing the correct copy of the gene                                  | c. Adding new cells                           | to the body d. PCR   |  |  |  |
| 15. Which of the follow   | ving is a repressible operon  | ?   |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Lac  | b. Trp  | c. Gal  | d. glu               |  |  |  |
| 16. Explant can be a  |   |   |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Cut part of the plant<br>used in tissue culture                      | b. Plant extract used in tissue culture                                   | c. Source of growth regulators added to media | d. Solidifying agent |  |  |  |
| 17. Which of the follow   | ving is used to transfer gene   | es in plants?                                 |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Ti plasmid   | b. pBR 322  | c. EcoR 1                                     | d. pUC 18            |  |  |  |
| 18. Which of the follow   | ving bacterium is used for g  | gene transfer in plants?                      |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Agrobacterium  | b. Azotobacter  | c. Rhizobium                                  | d. E.coli            |  |  |  |
| 19. Which of the following is an inducible operon?                      |   |   |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Glu  | b. Lac  | c. Gal  | d. trp               |  |  |  |
| 20. Integrated state of I   | 20. Integrated state of DNA from other organisms in host DNA is termed as |   |                      |  |  |  |
| a. Plasmids   | b. Phasmids   | c. Episomes                                   | d. cosmids           |  |  |  |

| SECTION $-$ B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES                             | STIONS |  |
|--|--------|--|
| 21. A) Elaborate on the mechanism of DNA Gyrase in nucleic acid replication (OR) |        |  |
| B) What are lampbrush chromosomes? State its special features.                   |        |  |
| 22. A) How DNA sequencing is achieved by shot gun method?                        | (OR)   |  |
| B) Write notes on Pharmacogenomics.  |        |  |
| 23. A) Enlist the inherited disorders and its treatment by gene therapy          | (OR)   |  |
| B) Derive the protocol for human pedigree analysis.                              |        |  |
| 24. A) State the features of MALDI proteome analysis.                            | (OR)   |  |
| B) Briefly write about peptide mass finger printing.                             |        |  |
| 25. A) State the applications of Global Biochemical Network.                     | (OR)   |  |
| B) Affirm about the micro array techniques for proteins.                         |        |  |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Illustrate the different levels of packaging of DNA in eukaryotes.

27. State the mechanism of gene expression using RT-PCR technique.

28. Describe the implication of Human Genome Project.

29. Explain the principle, process and applications of 2-D gel electrophoresis.

30. Elucidate the principle and mechanism of mass spectroscopy in the analysis of metabolomics.

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### **ELECTIVE II**

### **BIOPHYSICS AND BIOINSTRUMENTATION**

| Paper      | : Elective II | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|---------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5           | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 4           | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U6BTE05   | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

This paper deals with the basic instrumental principles leading to biological research outputs. It also describes the biophysical concepts of different biomolecules.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Explores student towards the biophysical properties of nucleic acids Proteins        | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Acquiring knowledge with the basic concepts of chromatographic Techniques            | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | Acquiring knowledge with the basic concepts of spectroscopic Techniques              | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Exploring towards the use of radiation principles in the field of biomedical science | K3, K4 & K5 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | М   | М   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | М   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I    | <b>Biophysics Of Nucleic Acids:</b> Transitional angles and their ranges. The pseudo-rotation cycle, syn – anti orientation of glycosyl bond. Geometries of Watson- Crick and Hoogsteen base pairs.                     | 12    |
| п    | <b>Biophysics Of Proteins:</b> Amino acids – Conformations. Phi and Psi angles.<br>Ramachandran plot. Peptide bond isomerisation. Disulphide bonds, electrostatic forces, van der waals interaction and hydrogen bonds. | 12    |

| III | Analytical techniques: Principles and applications of Chromatography (Paper, thin-layer, column, GC-MS, GLC, Ion exchange chromatography, HPLC).  | 12 |  |  |
|-----|---|----|--|--|
| IV  | Analytical techniques: Principles and applications of spectroscopy. (UV-<br>Vis, NMR, Raman spectroscopy, AAS and X-ray crystallography).   |    |  |  |
| V   | <b>Radiation Biophysics:</b> Basic concepts of radiography. Measurement of radioactivity: GM counter, Liquid and solid scintillation counter. Advantage and disadvantage of radio active compounds. | 12 |  |  |

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Narayanan, P (2000) Essentials of Biophysics, New Age Int. Pub. New Delhi
- 2. Roy R.N. (1999) A Text Book of Biophysics New Central Book Agency. Biophyscial chemistry principles and Techniques- Upadhyay, Upadhyay Nath.1997
- 3. Biophysical chemistry Cantor and Schinmel. 2002
- 4. Biophysical chemistry principles and Techniques- Upadhyay, Upadhyay Nath. 1997
- 5. Biophysics Arora, First edition, Himalaya Publications, New Delhi
- 6. Palanivelu, P (2001). Analytical Biochemistry, and separation techniques, Tulsi Book Centre. Madurai.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOPHYSICS AND BIOINSTRUMENTATION)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: <b>BIOPHYSICS</b><br>AND BIOINSTRUMENTATION | COURSE CODE:<br>18U6BTE05 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75   |                           |                 |

| SECTION                                      | SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS            |                             |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. The right handed                          | 1. The right handed double helix of DNA containsbase pairs per turn |                             |   |  |  |  |
| a. 9.5                                       | b. 10.5   | c. 11.5                     | d. 12.5   |  |  |  |
| 2. Which of the follo<br>to the other in the |   | ry is considered as a rota  | ation of one base with respect                        |  |  |  |
| a. Shear                                     | b. Buckle   | c. Propeller                | d. Stagger  |  |  |  |
| 3. The twisting degr                         | ee of B form of DNA i   | is about                    |   |  |  |  |
| a. 60°                                       | b. 90°  | c. 120°                     | d. 360°   |  |  |  |
| 4. When the ends of the strands are          |   | ded helical DNA are joi     | ned so that it forms a circle                         |  |  |  |
| a. Topologically                             | b. Geometrically  | c. Physically               | d. Isometrically                                      |  |  |  |
| 5. A typical stabilit                        | y of a protein domain r   | ange from to k              | acal/mol  |  |  |  |
| a. 2, 5 b. 1                                 | 3, 6  | c. 3, 7                     | d. 2, 6   |  |  |  |
|  | copic suggest that lipic<br>ke state in plasma                      | d binding by apo lipopro    | teins is mediated via the                             |  |  |  |
| a. NMR                                       | b. CD   | c. AAS                      | d. Raman  |  |  |  |
| 7. The most commo                            | n type of protein foldir  | ng is described by the pr   | inciple of  |  |  |  |
| a. Tunnel<br>landscape                       | b. Folding funnel   | c. Realistic<br>landscape   | d. Levinthal paradox                                  |  |  |  |
| 8. Which of the follo                        | owing angle of proteins   | s folding is essentially fl | at and fixed to 180°?                                 |  |  |  |
| a. Alpha                                     | b. Beta   | c. Gamma                    | d. Omega  |  |  |  |
| 9. Retention factor i                        | s related to  |                             |   |  |  |  |
| a. PC  | b. TLC  | c. a & b                    | d. GC   |  |  |  |
|  |   |                             | so that ionic species are phic technique is employed? |  |  |  |
| a. MS b.                                     | GC  | c. AAS                      | d. Ion exchange                                       |  |  |  |
| 11. Elemental specie                         | 11. Elemental species of the given sample is determined by          |                             |   |  |  |  |
| a. TLC                                       | b. GLC  | c. GC-MS                    | d. AAS  |  |  |  |
| 12. Cationic and anio                        | 12. Cationic and anionic resins are used in                         |                             |   |  |  |  |
| a. PC  | b. TLC  | c. AAS                      | d. IEC  |  |  |  |
| 13. The substances for                       | 13. The substances found in colourless solutions can be measured by |                             |   |  |  |  |
| a. Colorimeter                               | b. UV-VIS   | c. NMR                      | d. X-ray  |  |  |  |

| 14. Sweep generator is used in                                   |                          |                 |                 |                      |  |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| a. NMR   | b. X-ray c.              | UV-VIS          | d. Raman sp     | pectroscopy          |  |
| 15. Nickel oxide is u  | ised as monochromator i  | n               |                 |                      |  |
| a. X-ray<br>crystallography                                      | b. Raman<br>spectroscopy |                 | V-VIS           | d. XRD               |  |
| 16. Activation energy  | gy of a given system can | be conveniently | determined b    | у                    |  |
| a. XRD   | b. NMR                   | c. AAS          |                 | d. UV-VIS            |  |
| 17. Becquerel is a un  | nit of measurement of    |                 |                 |                      |  |
| a. Fossil age  | b. Radioactivity         | c. Carbon       | dating          | d. None of the above |  |
| 18. Which of the fol   | lowing particle has medi | um energy?      | L               |                      |  |
| a. Alpha   | b. Beta                  | c. Gam          | ma              | d. Omega             |  |
| 19. GM counter is used for measuring                             |                          |                 |                 |                      |  |
| a. Radiation frequency   | y b. Ionizing radiati    | on c. Effe      | ct of radiation | d. Gamma radiation   |  |
| 20. The main substance used for nuclear imaging in cardiology is |                          |                 |                 |                      |  |
| a. Thallium isotop   | b. Boron isotope         | c. Uraniu       | im isotope      | d. Tritiated water   |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS                   |             |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|
| 21. A) Write shots notes on syn – anti orientation of glycosyl bond (OR)  |             |  |  |
| B) Write short notes on transition angles of nucleic acids                |             |  |  |
| 22. A) Write shot notes on peptide bond isomerization                     | (OR)        |  |  |
| B) Write notes on electrostatic forces involved in protein stability      |             |  |  |
| 23. A) Explain the applications of Thin layer chromatography              | (OR)        |  |  |
| B) Explain the principle of HPLC  |             |  |  |
| 24. A) Explain the instrumentation of Raman spectroscopy                  | (OR)        |  |  |
| B) List out the applications of atomic absorption of spectroscopy         |             |  |  |
| 25. A) Explain the working principle of solid and liquid scintillation co | ounter (OR) |  |  |
| B) Briefly explain the disadvantages of radio active compounds            |             |  |  |

- 26. Give a detailed account on the geometrics of Watson & Crick model.
- 27. Give detailed account on Ramachandran plot
- 28. Write an essay on the working principle, instrumentation, applications, advantages and disadvantages of GC-MS
- 29. Give a detailed account on NMR. Add a note on its applications in the fields of medicine and defence
- 30. Write an essay on GM counter

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### ELECTIVE II ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : Elective II | <b>Total Hours</b> | : 75 |
|------------|---------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5           | Exam Hours         | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 4           | Internal           | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U6BTE06   | External           | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

This paper provides insight into environmental issues, relevant biotechnological concepts for facing environmental issues, available biotechnological applications in environmental issues, relevant policies. The course also tries to impart knowledge and skill in environmental biotechnology for sustainable development

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To provide knowledge in environmental impacts in biotechnology                                       | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts in various bioremediation techniques related environmental aspects        | K2 & K3     |
| CO3 | To impart new thoughts about biotechnological applications on environmental issues                   | K3 & K4     |
| CO4 | To create awareness regarding the environmental policies for the improvement of environmental safety | K3, K4 & K5 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | М   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| Ι    | Biodiversity - definition, hot spots of Biodiversity, National Parks,<br>Sanctuaries and Biosphere reserves, gene pool. Aquatic common flora and<br>fauna in India - phytoplankton, zooplankton and macrophytes, terrestrial<br>common flora and fauna in India - forests, endangered and threatened species. | 15    |
| II   | Strategies for Biodiversity Conservation, cryopreservation, gene banks, tissue culture and artificial seed technology, new seed development policy 1988, conservation of medicinal plants. International conventions, treaties and protocols for Biodiversity Conservation.                                   | 15    |

| ш  | Bioremediation & Phytoremediation: Bio-feasibility, applications of bioremediation, Phytoremediation. Bio-absorption and Bioleaching of heavy metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal binding targets and organisms, Bio-absorption, metal - microbe interaction, Commercial biosorbents.             | 15 |
|----|---|----|
| IV | Waste water Treatment: Biological treatment system (Oxidation ponds, aerobic and anaerobic ponds, facultative ponds, aerated ponds), Biological waste water treatment, activated sludge treatment, microbial pollution in activated sludge, percolating filters, waste water treatment by biofilms. | 15 |
| V  | Solid waste pollution and its management: Current practice of solid waste management, composting systems, vermicomposting, sewage treatment.  | 15 |

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Samit Ray and Arun K. Ray, Biodiversity and Biotechnology, New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. (2007)
- 2. Pushpangadan P., Ravi K and V. Santhosh, Conservation and Economic evaluation of Biodiversity Vol.I& II (1997) Wealth of India CSIR, New Delhi.
- 3. An advanced text book of biodiversity. Principles and practice.By K. V. Krishnamurthy. Oxford and IBH company Pvt Ltd.
- 4. Biodiversity conservation: A Genetic Approach by S. Biswas. Oxford Book Company. 2007.
- 5. Alan Scragg. 1999. Environmental Biotechnology. Pearson Education Limited, England.
- 6. Jogdand, S. N. 1995. Environmental Biotechnology. Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay.
- 7. Technoglous, G., Burton, F. L. and Stensel, H. D. 2004. Wastewater Engineering-Treatment, Disposal and reuse. Metcalf and Eddy, Inc., TataMcGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 8. De, A. k. 2004. Environmental Chemistry. Wiley Eastern Ltd. New Delhi.
- 9. Allsopp, D. and Seal, K. J. 1986. Introduction to Biodeterioration. ELBS/Edward Arnold, London.
- 10. Athie, D and Ceri, C. C. 1990. The use of Macrophytes in Water Pollution Control, Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- 11. Chin, K. K., and Kumarasivam. K. 1986. Industrial Water Technology Treatment, Reuse and Recycling. Pergamon Press, Oxford.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE:<br>ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U6BTE06 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                                      |                           |                 |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS  |  |                                |                                |  |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Phytoplanktons pr  | ovide food to                                      |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. Whales   | b. Shrimp  | c. Snails                      | d. All the above               |  |  |
| world   |  | refers to biologic             | cally rich areas around the    |  |  |
| a. 15   |  | c. 35                          | d. 45                          |  |  |
| 3. The upper reaches  | of the Himalayas formin                            | ng part of the                 |                                |  |  |
| a. Indomalaya ecozo   | ne b. Palearctic ecoz                              | zone c. Indo-Burma             | d. Sundaland                   |  |  |
| 4. Endangered (EN)  | , as categorized by                                |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. LC   | b. IUCN  | c. VU                          | d. CR                          |  |  |
|   | per cent of the tot<br>ensive in situ conservation |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. 4.7  | b. 7.7   | c. 5.7                         | d. 6.7                         |  |  |
| 6. New policy on see  | d development was form                             | nulated by the ministry o      | f                              |  |  |
| a. Science and techno   | ology b. Agriculture                               | c. External affairs            | d. None of the above           |  |  |
| 7. The Convention of  | biodiversity was opened                            | •                              | rth summit in                  |  |  |
| a. 5 <sup>th</sup> June 1992  | b. 5 <sup>th</sup> August 1992                     | c. 5 <sup>th</sup> June 1995   | d. 5 <sup>th</sup> August 1995 |  |  |
| 8. The Cartagena Pro-<br>was adopted in   | -  | Convention, also know          | n as the Biosafety Protocol,   |  |  |
| a. January 2000   | b. February 2000                                   | c. March 2000                  | d. June 2000                   |  |  |
| 9. Arsenic contamina  | tion in soil is recovered                          | by                             |                                |  |  |
| a. Bioleaching b.   | Phytoremediation c                                 | . Bioremediation               | d. Bio feasability             |  |  |
| 10. Heavy metal toxicity increases the production ofthereby decreasing the antioxidant systems  |  |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. ROS b.   | Hydrogen ions                                      | c. Organic nutrients           | d. Oxygen                      |  |  |
| 11is defined as the removal of metal or metalloid species, compounds and particulates from a solution by low cost biological materials  |  |                                |                                |  |  |
| a. Bioleaching b. Bioremediation c. Biosorption d. Phytoremediation   |  |                                |                                |  |  |
| 12. Algae are of special interest in search for and the development of new biosorbents materials due to their and their ready availability in practically unlimited quantities in the seas and oceans |  |                                |                                |  |  |
| a.High filtration   | b. High reflection<br>capacity                     | c. High Adsorption<br>capacity | d. High sorption<br>capacity   |  |  |
| -upuerty  | -upuerty   | capacity                       | cupucity                       |  |  |

|    | 13. The bacteria present in the pond decompose the biodegradable organic matter and release          |   |                          |                          |
|----|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|    | a. CO <sub>2</sub>   | b. Ammonia  | c. Nitrate               | <i>d</i> . All the above |
|    | 14. Laggons are also cal   | lled  |                          |                          |
|    | <i>a.</i> Aerobic ponds b.   | Oxidation ponds c. I                                    | Facultative ponds        | d. Aerated ponds         |
|    |  |   | · 1                      | treatment process for    |
|    | treating sewage or bacteria and  | industrial wastewaters usi<br>                          | ing aeration and a biolo | gical floc composed of   |
|    | a. Viruses   | b. Fungi  | c. Helminthes            | d. Protozoa              |
|    |  | at the Division of Environ<br>ion of with efficie       |                          |                          |
|    | a. Comamonas   | b. Brachymonas  | c. Aeromonas             | d. All the above         |
|    | denitrificans  | denitrificans   | hydrophila               |                          |
|    |  | ing is Not common, and g<br>tion costs, high moisture c | •                        |                          |
|    | a. Incineration  | b. Land filling c                                       | . Source reduction       | d. Composting            |
|    | 18. Which of the follow  | ing is NOT a component of                               | of bio compost?          | 1                        |
|    | a. Carbon  | b. Nitrogen   | c. Oxygen                | d. Hydrogen              |
|    | 19. The most common e  | eath worm used for vermic                               |                          | ·                        |
| b. | a. Eisenia foetida   | Lumbricus terrestris                                    | Lumbricus<br>rubellus    | Perionyx excavatus       |
| v. | 20. The most common worms used in composting systems, red worms feed most rapidly at temperatures of |   |                          |                          |
|    | a. 10–25 °C  | b. 15–20 °C   | c. 15−25 °C              | d. 10–20 °C              |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUE       | STIONS |
|---|--------|
| 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity     | (OR)   |
| B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species |        |
| 22. A) Write short notes on cryopreservation              | (OR)   |
| B) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation         |        |
| 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals   | (OR)   |
| B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents            |        |
| 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment    | (OR)   |
| B) Write short notes on percolating filters               |        |
| 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems            | (OR)   |
| B) Write short notes on vermicomposting                   |        |
|   |        |

| OT OTTON  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| SECTION - | C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |  |
| DECTION   |  |  |
|           |  |  |

26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India

27. Give a detailed account on tissue culture and artificial seed technology

28. Give a detailed account on Bioremediation

29. Give a detailed account on Waste water Treatment

30. Give a detailed account on sewage treatment

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### <u>SBEC – IV</u>

### LAB IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper      | : SBEC IV   | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U6BTS10 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students in understanding the basic concepts of developing entrepreneurship quality, so as to produce biologically generated value added products for the development of human welfare.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD                |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| CO1 | Develop the practical concepts of mushroom, spirullina, sericulture                      | K3, K4, K5 &<br>K6 |
| CO2 | Develop the practical concepts of apiculture, aquaculture and vermicomposting technology | K3, K4, K5 &<br>K6 |
| CO3 | Develop the practical concepts of wine production and sauerkraut production              | K3, K4, K5 &<br>K6 |
| CO4 | Develop the practical concepts of biogas production                                      | K3, K4, K5 &<br>K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO3 | М   | S   | S   | М   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | М   | L   |

| Ex.no | CONTENT                        |   |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1.    | 1.     Mushroom cultivation    |   |
| 2.    | 2. Azolla cultivation          |   |
| 3.    | Spirullina cultivation         |   |
| 4.    | 4. Sericulture                 |   |
| 5.    | Epiculture                     | 4 |
| 6.    | Aquaculture (Fish/Prawn/Pearl) | 4 |

| 7.  | Vermicomposting       | 4 |  |
|-----|-----------------------|---|--|
| 8.  | Biogas production     | 4 |  |
| 9.  | Sauerkraut production | 4 |  |
| 10. | Wine production       | 4 |  |

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN<br>ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>18U6BTS10 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60  |                           |                |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT                               |                                  |                         |                                    |  |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Exp: 12  | Obs: 5                           | Res: 3                  | Total 20 MARKS                     |  |
| 1. (i) Perform Azo                             | lla cultivation using the        | given sample (A)        | (OR)                               |  |
| (ii) Perform Spi                               | <i>rullina</i> cultivation using | the given sample (A)    | (OR)                               |  |
| (iii) Peform ver                               | mi composting using the          | e given earth worm samp | ole (A)                            |  |
| MINOR EXPERIME                                 | NT                               |                         |                                    |  |
| Exp: 6   | Obs: 2                           | Res: 2                  | Total: 10 MARKS                    |  |
| 2. (i) Perform win                             | e production using the g         | iven fruit sample (B)   | (OR)                               |  |
| (ii) Perform bio                               | gas production using the         | e given raw sample mate | rial (B) (OR)                      |  |
| (iii) Perform sau                              | uerkraut production usin         | g the given cabbage sam | ple (B)                            |  |
| SPOTTERS                                       |                                  | (5 X                    | $\mathbf{X} 4 = 20 \mathbf{MARKS}$ |  |
| 3. Identify the give                           | en spotters C, D, E, F &         | G and comment on them   | 1                                  |  |
| <b>RECORD</b> $(1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS})$ |                                  |                         | 5 = 5 MARKS)                       |  |
| VIVA-VOCE                                      |                                  |                         | 5 MARKS                            |  |
| TOTAL  |                                  |                         | 60 MARKS                           |  |

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>SBEC – IV</u>

### **NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY**

| : SBEC IV   | Total Hours | : 40                           |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03                           |
| : 2         | Internal    | : 25                           |
| : 18U6BTS11 | External    | : 75                           |
|             | : 2<br>: 2  | : 2 Exam Hours<br>: 2 Internal |

### PREAMBLE

To make students in understanding the basic concepts of developing entrepreneurship quality, so as to produce biologically generated value added products for the development of human welfare.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Know basic concepts of nanotechnology and nano materials  | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | Know the concepts of fabrication of bio molecular structures  | K3 & K4     |
| CO3 | Develop miniaturized nano elements  | K3 & K4     |
| CO4 | Understand various applications of nanotechnology in the field medicine, health care and drug discovery | K4, K5 & K6 |

#### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | М   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |  |  |  |
|------|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Ι    | <b>Nanobiotechnology:</b> Definition, prospects and challenges; Topology of DNA, protein and lipids and self-assembly from Natural to artificial structures. Top up and bottom down approaches in nanomaterial fabrication.   |       |  |  |  |
| п    | <b>Nanomaterials and its properties</b> : Carbon nanotubes and nanorods,<br>Quantom dots, metal based nanostructures (Iron oxide nanoparticles),<br>nanowires, polymer based nanostructures (dendrimers), Gold<br>nanostructures (nanorods, nanocages, nanoshells), nanocomposites. |       |  |  |  |
| III  | <b>Fabrication and Analysis of biomolecular nanostuructures:</b> Atomic Force Microscopy, Scanning Probe Electron Microscopy and  | 8     |  |  |  |

|    | Lithography. Nanoscale detection: Lab on a Chip. Fabrication of bionanochip & microarray technology.   |   |
|----|--|---|
| IV | Miniaturized devices in nanobiotechnology: Types and applications;<br>Nanobiosensors: different classes, molecular recognition elements<br>(MRE), transducing elements, applications of MRE in nanosensing of<br>different analytes. | 8 |
| V  | Applications of Nanobiotechnology: Nanomedicine, Diagnosis and treatment of infectious diseases, cancer research and therapy, tissue engineering and regenerative therapy; Nanostructures in drug discovery & drug delivery.         | 8 |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Nanobiotechnoogy: concepts, applications and perspectives. Christ of M. Niemayer, chad A. Mirkin, Wiley VCH publishers 2004.
- 2. Bionanotechnology: Lessons from Nature, David. S. Goodshell, Jhonwiley 2006.
- 3. Buddy, D.R. Allan, S.H. Frederick, J.S. and Jack, E.L. Biomaterials Sciences: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
- 4. David, L.N. and Michael, M.C. (2006). Lehninger"s principles of Biochemistry. 4<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 5. David, S. and Goodshell, J. (2006). Bionanotechnology: Lessons from Nature.
- 6. Molecular Design and Synthesis of Biomaterials. (2005). Biological Engineering Division, MIT Open Course Ware.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: NANO<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U6BTS11 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                             |                        |                 |

| 1. Who first used the          | term nano biotechnology     | ?                        |   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| a. Norio taniquchi             | b. Richard Feynman          | c. Eric Drexler          | d. Sumio                                    |
| 2. 10 nm =m                    |                             |                          |   |
| a. 10 <sup>-8</sup>            | b. 10 <sup>-9</sup>         | c. 10 <sup>-7</sup>      | d. 10 <sup>-10</sup>                        |
| 3. The size of the nam         | o particles range from      | nm                       |   |
| a. 100 to 1000                 | b. 0.1 to 10                | c. 1 to 10               | d. 1 to 100                                 |
| 4. Nano science can b          | e studied with the help of  | of                       |   |
| a. Quantum<br>mechanics        | b. Newtonian<br>mechanism   | c. Macro dynamics        | d. Geophysics                               |
| 5. The size of <i>E.coli</i> I | bacteria is                 | nm                       |   |
| a. 2000                        | b. 5000                     | c. 50                    | d. 90                                       |
| 6. What does "F" stan          | ds for in AFM?              |                          |   |
| a. Fine                        | b. Force                    | c. Flux                  | d. Front                                    |
| 7. The two important           | properties of nano substa   | inces are                |   |
| a. Pressure and friction       | b. Sticking and temperature | c. Sticking and friction | d. Temperature<br>and friction              |
| 8. 1 nanometer is $=$          | cm                          |                          |   |
| a. 10 <sup>-9</sup>            | b. 10 <sup>-8</sup>         | c. 10 <sup>-7</sup>      | d. 10 <sup>-6</sup>                         |
| 9. Protein-coding gen          | es can be identified by     |                          |   |
| Transposons<br>tagging         | b. ORF<br>scanning          | c. Zoo -blotting         | d. Northern analysis                        |
| 10. Nano particles targ        | get thec                    | causing cells and remov  | ve them from blood                          |
| a. Tumor                       | b. Fever                    | c. Infection             | d. Cold                                     |
| 11. The                        | to the ceramics as          | re superior coating      |   |
| a. Nano particles              | b. Nano power               | c. Nano crystal coding   | d. Nano materia                             |
| 12. Which one is used          | in electron microscope?     |                          |   |
| a. Electron beams              | b. Magnetic<br>fields       | c. Light waves           | d. Electron beams<br>and magnetic<br>fields |

|   | scope can give a magnific  | eation up to  |                               |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------|
| a. 400,000x   | b. 100,000x  | c. 15000x   | d. 100x                       |
| 14. Which of these  | biosensors use the princip   | ple of heat released or abso  | orbed by a reaction?          |
| a. Potentiometric biosensor   | b. Optical<br>biosensor  | e. Piezo-electric<br>biosensors   | f. Calorimetric<br>biosensors |
| 15. Biosensor mad   | e up of  |   |                               |
| a. A probe and a surface  | b. A sensing layer<br>and a transducer   | c. Transfer the prob<br>molecule  | e                             |
|   |  | d. of   |                               |
|   |  | thes  |                               |
| 16. Which materia   | ls are suitable for electrica  | al signal transducing?  |                               |
| a. PDMS   | b. Sillicon  | c. Glass  | d. Polyethylene               |
| 17. Which one is a  | anti-cancerous agent?  |   |                               |
| a. Paclitaxol   | b. Insulin c.  | Polyethylene glycol   | d. Poly glutamic acid         |
| 18. Which of the fo   | ollowing co-solvents are u   | sed to increase the solubil   | ity of a drug?                |
| a. Ethanol  | b. Sorbitol  | c. Glycerin   | d. All of these               |
| 19.The size of the  | RBCis  | _nm   |                               |
| a. 50   | b. 90  | 20000   | 1 5000                        |
|   | 0. 90  | - C. 20000  | d. 5000                       |
|   |  |   | <u>a. 5000</u>                |
| 20. The width of a  | a typical DNA molecule   | is <u>        n</u> m   |                               |
|   |  |   | d. 10                         |
| 20. The width of a a. 1   | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2   | is <u>        n</u> m   | d. 10                         |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th   | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)e challenges faced in the f  | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>field of nano biotechnolog  | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shore   | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>$(-B)(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ MARKS})$<br>e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa  | isnm<br>c. 5<br>b) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>Field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication  | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nance  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)e challenges faced in the f  | isnm<br>c. 5<br>b) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>Field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication  | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short r<br>23. A) Explain ator  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)<br>e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope   | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>Field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies   | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short n<br>23. A) Explain atom<br>B) Explain about  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope   | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies   | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short n<br>23. A) Explain atom<br>B) Explain about<br>24. A) Write short n  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)<br>e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope   | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies<br>cope<br>rs                                       | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short n<br>23. A) Explain atom<br>B) Explain abou<br>24. A) Write short n<br>B) Explain the n<br>25. A) What is drug  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>$\frac{1 - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)}{1 - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)}$ e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ontes on types of biosenso<br>molecular recognition eler<br>c? Explain its discovery?  | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies<br>cope<br>rs                                       | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short n<br>23. A) Explain atom<br>B) Explain abou<br>24. A) Write short n<br>B) Explain the n<br>25. A) What is drug  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)<br>e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>notes on types of biosenso<br>molecular recognition eler   | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies<br>cope<br>rs                                       | d. 10<br>JESTIONS             |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short n<br>23. A) Explain atom<br>B) Explain abou<br>24. A) Write short r<br>B) Explain the n<br>25. A) What is drug<br>B) Short notes o  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ontes on types of biosenso<br>molecular recognition eler<br>g? Explain its discovery?<br>on nano medicine  | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>Field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies<br>cope<br>rs<br>ments (MRE)                        | d. 10<br>JESTIONS<br>y?       |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short n<br>23. A) Explain atom<br>B) Explain abou<br>24. A) Write short r<br>B) Explain the n<br>25. A) What is drug<br>B) Short notes o  | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ontes on types of biosenso<br>molecular recognition eler<br>g? Explain its discovery?<br>on nano medicine  | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies<br>cope<br>rs                                       | d. 10<br>JESTIONS<br>y?       |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short r<br>23. A) Explain ator<br>B) Explain abou<br>24. A) Write short r<br>B) Explain the r<br>B) Explain the r<br>B) Explain the r<br>B) Short notes o<br>SECTION                        | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>I - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ontes on types of biosenso<br>molecular recognition eler<br>g? Explain its discovery?<br>on nano medicine  | isnm<br>c. 5<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>Field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies<br>cope<br>rs<br>ments (MRE)                        | d. 10<br>JESTIONS<br>y?       |
| 20. The width of a<br>a. 1<br>SECTION<br>21. A) What are th<br>B) Write a shor<br>22. A) Explain nanc<br>B) Write short r<br>23. A) Explain ator<br>B) Explain abou<br>24. A) Write short r<br>B) Explain the r<br>B) Explain the r<br>B) Explain the r<br>B) Short notes o<br>SECTION<br>26. Write the essay | a typical DNA molecule i<br>b. 2<br>$\frac{1 - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)}{1 - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS)}$ e challenges faced in the f<br>rt note on nano material fa<br>o materials and its properti-<br>notes on quantum dots<br>mic force microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>ut scanning probe microscope<br>on types of biosenso<br>molecular recognition eler<br>g? Explain its discovery?<br>on nano medicine<br>- C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) | isnm<br>c. 5<br>3) ANSWER ALL THE QU<br>field of nano biotechnolog<br>abrication<br>ies<br>cope<br>rs<br>ments (MRE)<br>5) ANSWER ALL THE Q | d. 10<br>JESTIONS<br>y?       |

- 29. Write an essay on mode action of biosensors and application of biosensors
- 30. Explain about cancer research and cancer therapy

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### <u>SBEC – IV</u> <u>BIOFARMING</u>

| Paper      | : SBEC IV   | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U6BTS12 | External    | : 75 |

#### PREAMBLE

To make students in understanding the basic concepts of developing entrepreneurship quality, so as to produce biologically generated value added products for the development of human welfare.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD     |
|-----|---|---------|
| CO1 | Understand the principles of conventional cropping systems and natural farming            | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Manipulate integrated pest management fo the development of pesticide free plant products | K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | Develop the concepts of organic farming   | K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of organic agricultural policy and GMOs                           | K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | М   | S   | S   | L   | L   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | М   | М   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | М   | М   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | М   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT   | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| Ι    | Agro-ecological zones and geographical distribution of crop plants in Tamil<br>Nadu. Cropping systems - different types and their importance in food<br>production- Package and practices followed for major crops and cropping<br>systems in Tamil Nadu. | 8     |
| II   | Green revolution in India - After effects - Definitions of Natural Farming,<br>Traditional farming - Their concepts and scope - Natural Farming -<br>Institutions- their activities and role.   | 8     |
| III  | Pest - Definition - categories of pests-pest control - natural, artificial-pest<br>management IPM. Store grain pest management. Pesticides consumption and<br>hazards. Role of biopesticides and biofertilizers in IPM.                                   | 8     |
| IV   | Organic farming - concept and relevance in the agriculture - problems and   | 8     |

|   | remedies - Encouragement and dissemination for effective practicing of organic farming. Production and marketing of Organic products. |   |
|---|---|---|
| V | Organic agriculture policy, Genetically Modified Organisms as organic regulation  | 8 |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Basu, D.N. and Guha, G.S. (1996). Agroclimatic regional planning in India, ARPU, Ahmedabad
- 2. Krishna, K. R., (2010). Agroecosystems of south India, Brownwalker press, Florida
- 3. John H. Perkins, *Geopolitics and the Green Revolution: Wheat, Genes, and the Cold War*, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- 4. Lester R. Brown, *Seeds of Change: The Green Revolution and Development in the 1970's*, 1970, Praeger Publishers, New York.
- 5. Kogan, M 1998. Integrated Pest Management: Historical Perspectives and Contemporary Developments, Annual Review of Entomology Vol. 43: 243-270 (Volume publication date January 1998)
- 6. Dharam P. Abrol (Editor), Uma Shankar 2013. Integrated Pest Management: Principles and Practice Amazon text book store
- 7. NPCS Board of Consultants & Engineers, (2008). The complete book on organic farming and production of organic compost, Asia Pacific Business Press Inc.
- 8. Shalini Suri, APH, (2012). Organic farming Vedams books from India.

### MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOFARMING)

NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOFARMING

COURSE CODE: 18U6BTS12 | DURATION: 3 Hrs

MAX MARKS: 75

| SECTIO                                  | N - A (1 X 20 = 20 MA)                          | ARKS)     | ANSW        | ER ALL TH     | E QUESTIC     | ONS                         |
|---|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Agro ecological ze                   | oning can be used as th                         | e basis   | of a me     | ethodology fo | )r            |                             |
| a. Calculating maximum<br>yield         |   |           |             | Land resourc  |               | d. Land use<br>planning     |
|   | ents contained in the de<br>educing the need of |           |             | made availab  | le to crops d | luring                      |
| a. Forage leaves                        | b. Fertilizer                                   | 1         | -           | fertilizer    | d. Soil orga  | nic matter                  |
| 3. World geographic larger region of Ir | al scheme for recording                         | g plant o | distribu    | tions (WGSI   | RPD) is inclu | uded within the             |
| a. Fauna of India                       | b. Flora of India                               | c. Fa     | una of      | Tamilnadu     | d. Flora      | of Tamilnadu                |
| 4. In Tamilnadu, Coi                    | mbatore receives an av                          | erage ra  | ainfall     | from North e  | ast Monsoon   | n of                        |
| a. 444.3mm                              | b. 443.4 mm                                     | с.        | 434.4       | mm            | d. 344.       | 4 mm                        |
| 5. Natural farming is                   | an ecological farming                           | establis  | shed by     | ·             |               |                             |
| a. Yamamoto Komba                       | i b. Masanobu Fuk                               | uoka      | c. Shi      | zen noho      | d. Yoshikaz   | zu Kawaguchi                |
| 6. Cop rotation and out                 | companion planting are                          | e the me  | ethods      | adopted when  | nfa           | arming is carried           |
| a. Traditional                          | b. Organic                                      |           | <b>c.</b> 1 | Mixed crop    | d. 1          | Natural                     |
| 7. Green revolution i                   | n India refers to a perio                       | od when   | 1           |               |               |                             |
| a. Indian agriculture                   | b. Indian agricult                              | ure c. l  | Indian      | agriculture   | d. Indian     | agriculture was             |
| was converted into                      | was converted in                                |           | was         | -             |               | ted into industrial         |
| revenue generating                      | waste manageme                                  | nt        | into        | renewable     | system        | l                           |
| system                                  | system  |           |             | ce system     |               |                             |
| 8. HYV seeds techni                     | cally can be applied on                         | ly in a l | land wi     | th assured    |               |                             |
| a. Fertilizer supply                    | b. Soil supply                                  |           | c. `        | Water supply  | d. 1          | Seed supply                 |
| 9. Pery Adkisson an                     | b. Soil supply<br>d Ray F. Smith receive        | d the     |             | World Food    | Prize for en  | couraging IPM               |
| a. 1995                                 | b. 1996   | c. 199    | 7           |               | d. 1998       |                             |
| 10. The most importa                    | nt insect damaging pul                          | ses in fi | ield and    | d storage are | referred as - |                             |
|   | Weevils   |           |             |               | d. None o     |                             |
|   | important tools in integ                        |           |             |               |               |                             |
|   | nd maintaining environ                          |           |             |               |               |                             |
| a. 2014                                 | b. 2015   |           |             | 2016          |               | 2017                        |
|   | owing pesticide is respo                        | onsible   |             |               |               | -                           |
| _                                       | Susceptibility to fungal infection              | (         | c. Egg      | shell thinnin | -             | line in juvenile<br>ulation |
| 13. Which of the follo                  | owing is NOT the adva                           | ntage of  | f organ     | ic farming?   |               |                             |

|    | Maintains environment   | b. Helps in               |      | Ensures optimum            | d.           | Enhances crop           |   |
|----|---|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | by reducing pollution   | keeping                   | 1    | utilization of natural     | p            | roduction by tillage    |   |
|    | level   | agriculture at a          | 1    | resources for short term   | ut           | tilization and forage   |   |
|    |   | sustainable level         | 1    | benefit                    | cı           | ropping system          |   |
|    | 14. Which of the follow   | ring state first received | the  | organic certification in I |              | ** * *                  |   |
|    | a. Madhya Pradesh   | b. Rajasthan              |      | c. Maharashtra             |              | d. Uttar Pradesh        |   |
|    | 15. NPOF stands for   |                           |      |                            |              |                         |   |
| a. | National project on   | b. National Project of    | n    | c. National Project on     | d.           | National project on     |   |
|    | organic farmers   | organic farming           |      | organic fertilizers        |              | organic forages         |   |
|    | 16. Indian agricultural policy was framed and drafted by  |                           |      |                            |              |                         |   |
|    | a. ICAR   | b. IARI                   |      | c. CSIR                    | d. I         | ICAS                    |   |
|    | 17. The genetically eng   | ineered seeds were intr   | odu  | ced in                     |              |                         |   |
|    | a. 1994   | b. 1995                   |      | c. 1996                    |              | d. 1997                 |   |
|    | 18. "Round-up ready cr  | ops" is a common name     | e of |                            |              |                         |   |
| a. | Pesticide crops b.  | Herbicide crops c         | . S  | aline resistant crops      | <b>d</b> . ] | Drought resistant crops |   |
|    | 19. The use of toxic and pervasive pesticides and petroleum based fertilizers is not allowed in the production of |                           |      |                            |              |                         |   |
| a. | Organic farm products   | b. Biopesticides          |      | c. Bioinsecticides         | <b>d</b> . ] | Bt - Cotton             |   |
|    | 20. Organic food produ  | ction act (OFPA) was a    | ame  | nded in                    |              |                         | 1 |
|    | a. 1990   | b. 1991                   |      | c. 1992                    |              | d. 1993                 |   |
|    |   |                           |      |                            |              |                         |   |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALI                          | L THE QUESTIONS |
|--|-----------------|
| 21. A) Write shot notes on the different types of cropping systems | s (OR)          |
| B) List out the packages and practice methods followed for ma      | ajor crops      |
| 22. A) Briefly write about green revolution                        | (OR)            |
| B) Explain the benefits of natural farming                         |                 |
| 23. A) Explain about store gain pest management                    | (OR)            |
| B) Explain the role of biopesticides in IPM                        |                 |
| 24. A) Explain in brief about Organic farming                      | (OR)            |
| B) Explain the marketing of organic products                       |                 |
| 25. A) List out the organic agriculture policies                   | (OR)            |
| B) Explain the use of organic policies in the development of fo    | prage products  |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Write an essay on different types and their importance of cropping system

27. Give a detailed account on natural farming

28. Write an essay in Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

29. Give a detailed account on organic farming, their production and marketing

30. Write elaborately on the role genetically modified organisms in framing the organic farming policies

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>NMEC – I</u>

### **BIOSAFTEY, BIOETHICS & IPR**

| Paper      | : NMEC I    | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U5BTN01 | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biosafety guidelines and to understand concepts of intellectual property right and its types. The student also gain added knowledge on ethical, legal and social considerations on implementing/maketing biotechnological products.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the concepts of basic biosafety and biosafety levels   | K1 & K2     |
| CO2 | Understand biosafety guidelines and role genetically modified organisms                                   | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | Understand the basic principles of IPR, its types and patenting procedures                                | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of ethical, legal considerations on the release of genetically modified organisms | K4, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I    | Bio safety: Introduction – bio safety issues in biotechnology - historical background. Biosafety Levels - Levels of Specific Microorganisms, Infectious Agents and Infected Animals. | 8     |
| II   | Biosafety Guidelines: Guidelines and regulations (Cartegana Protocol).<br>Definition of GMOs & LMOs. Roles of Institutional Biosafety Committee,<br>RCGM, GEAC.                      | 8     |
| ш    | Intellectual Property Rights: Introduction to IPR, Types of IP - Patents,<br>Trademarks, Copyright & Related Rights, Importance of IPR – patentable<br>and non patentables.          | 8     |
| IV   | Patents and Patent Laws: Objectives of the patent system - Basic, principles   | 8     |

|   | and general requirements of patent law. Patentable subjects and protection in   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | Biotechnology.  |   |
| V | Bioethics: Introduction to ethics and bioethics, framework for ethical decision making. Ethical, legal and socioeconomic aspects of gene therapy. | 8 |
|   | Ethical implications of GM crops, biopiracy and biowarfare.   |   |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

1. Beier F.K, Crespi R.S and Straus T. Biotechnology and Patent protection, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.

2. Jeffrey M. Gimble, Academia to Biotechnology, Elsevier Academic Press.

3. Rajmohan Joshi (Ed.). 2006. Biosafety and Bioethics. Isha Books, Delhi.

4. Sasson A, Biotechnologies and Development, UNESCO Publications.

5. Senthil Kumar Sadasivam and Mohammed Jaabir M. S. (2008). IPR, Biosafety and Biotechnology Management, Jasen Publications, India.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOSAFETY, BIOETHICS AND IPR)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOSAFETY, | COURSE    | CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|
| <b>BIOETHICS AND IPR</b>       | 17U5BTN01 |       |                 |
| MAX MARKS: 75                  |           |       |                 |
|                                |           |       |                 |

| SECTION –  | A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS   | 5) ANSWER ALL THE (         | UESTIONS            |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. Bio-related research activities may not involve       |  |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| a. Micro organisms b. Animal cells c. Plant cells d. All |  |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| 2. A pathogen that                                       | 2. A pathogen that is unlikely to cause any disease in humans or animals |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| a. Risk group I  | b. Risk group II   | c. Risk group III           | d. Risk group IV    |  |  |  |
| 3. Korean hemorrh  | 3. Korean hemorrhagic fever is example for                               |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| a. Risk group II   | b. Risk group III  | c. Risk group IV            | d. Risk group I     |  |  |  |
| 4. Physical contai                                       | inment is achieved by  |                             | I                   |  |  |  |
| a. One type  | b. Two types   | c. Three types              | d. Four types       |  |  |  |
| 5. Which one of the                                      | e following is not relevan   | t to sterilization techniqu | e?                  |  |  |  |
| a. Ethanol   | b. Incinerator   | c. Microscope               | d. Autoclave        |  |  |  |
| 6. Cartagena Protoc<br>effect from                       |  | onvention on Biological I   | Diversity came with |  |  |  |
| a. 11 September  | b. 12 September  | c. 11 September             | d. 12 September     |  |  |  |
| 2003   | 2003   | 2004                        | 2004                |  |  |  |
|  | ll Biosafety Committee h   | as a nominee for            |                     |  |  |  |
| a. DST   | b. DBT   | c. UGC                      | d. ICAR             |  |  |  |
|  | M meeting held in 2018?  |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| a. 7   | b. 8   | c. 9                        | d. 6                |  |  |  |
|  | l not include the followin   |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| a. DBT b.  | ICMR   | c. UGC                      | d. CSIR             |  |  |  |
| 10. GEAC establish                                       | ed under   |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| a. MoEF &  | b. UGC   | c. DBT                      | d. DST              |  |  |  |
| 11. Trade name is o                                      | therwise called as   |                             |                     |  |  |  |
|  | b. Model   | c. Business name            | d. Trademark        |  |  |  |
| 12is an  | y information of commer  | cial value concerning pro   | oduction            |  |  |  |
| a. Trade   | b. Trade Secret  | c. Patent d                 | . Industrial Design |  |  |  |
| 13. IPR initially star                                   | ted in North Italy during  |                             |                     |  |  |  |
| a. Renaissanc  | b. Renaissance   | c. Renaissance              | d. Renaissance      |  |  |  |
| e era. In  | era. In 1472   | era. In 1473                | era. In 1474        |  |  |  |
| 14. Protection of IPR not allow the following            |  |                             |                     |  |  |  |

| a.     | Innovator  | b. Brand ow       | ner      | c. Teacher        |      | d. Coj       | pyright holder |
|--------|--|-------------------|----------|-------------------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 15. In | 15. Intellectual property not refers to creations of the mind                                |                   |          |                   |      |              |                |
| a.     | a. Hard b. Inventions c. Literary and artistic works d. Names                                |                   |          |                   |      | d. Names     |                |
| 16. W  | hich one is co   | mes under type of | intelle  | ctual property (I | P)?  |              |                |
| a.     | Copyright  | b. Patent         |          | c. Tradem         | ark  | d.           | All the above  |
| 17. M  | athematical al   | gorithms are      |          |                   |      |              |                |
| a.     | Patenta  | b. Non patenta    | ble      | c. Both           | d.   | None of      | of the above   |
| 18. So | oftware is a   |                   |          |                   |      |              |                |
| a.     | Patenta  | b. Non patenta    | ble      | c. Both           | d. 1 | None of      | the above      |
| 19. Pa | atentable biote  | chnological inven | tions is |                   |      |              |                |
| a.     | a. Prote b. DNA sequences c. Both of the (a) and (b) d. None of the above                    |                   |          |                   |      | of the above |                |
|        | 20. Early founders of bioethics put forth four principles which form the framework for moral |                   |          |                   |      |              |                |
| re     | asoning  |                   |          | 1                 |      | -            |                |
| a.     | 4  | b. 3              |          | c. 2              |      |              | d. 1           |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS               |      |  |  |
|---|------|--|--|
| 21. A) Explain different levels of biosafety.                         | (OR) |  |  |
| B) explain different types of sterilization methods.                  |      |  |  |
| 22. A) What is institutional committe and their roles?                | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Explain RCGM and GEAC?   |      |  |  |
| 23. A) explain object of Intellectual property law?                   | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Explain the importance of IPR?                                     |      |  |  |
| 24. A) Write a note on benefits of patent.                            | (OR) |  |  |
| B) explain patentable and non-patentable biotechnological inventions? |      |  |  |
| 25. A) define bioethics, explain purpose and scope of bioethics?      | (OR) |  |  |
| B) Explain perspectives and methodology of bioethics?                 |      |  |  |

SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Explain different types of bio-safety measures in laboratory?

27. Explain Cartagena protocol on biosafety.

28. What is IPR and explain their different types?

29. Patent - Definition, History and Law

30. Explain framework for making ethical decisions.

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

# <u>NMEC – I</u> BIOINFORMATICS

| Paper      | : NMEC I    | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U5BTN02 | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the basic concepts biological soft wares and their applicability in enhancing the need based quality of living systems

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand basic knowledge of nucleic acid sequence databases                         | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts of specialized databases                                      | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the basic concepts of sequence analysis and sequence alignment             | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of gene prediction methods through <i>insilico</i> approaches | K4 & K5     |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |  |
|------|--|-------|--|
| Ι    | Bioinformatics – Biological Databases- Nucleic acid sequence databases<br>– GenBank/NCBI, EMBL, and DDBJ. Protein sequence databases –<br>UniprotKB and PIR, Structure databases – PDB, CATH and SCOP.               | 8     |  |
| II   | Specialized Databases – BLOCKS, PRINTS and Pfam, Microarrays-<br>Microarray data analysis, Proteomic data Analysis.  |       |  |
| III  | Sequence Analysis- sequence alignment, Dot plot, pairwise Sequence<br>Alignment- Local alignment and Global alignments- Dynamic<br>programming algorithm for sequence alignment, Scoring matrices, gap<br>penalties. | 8     |  |
| IV   | Multiple sequence alignment- scoring methods-clustal W- Phylogenetic   | 8     |  |

|   | Analysis- tree construction methods- Maximum likelihood and maximum      |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | parsimony- distance methods- Database similarity search- Basic Local     |   |
|   | Alignment search tool (BLAST).   |   |
|   | Gene prediction methods - ORF finder, Restriction site analysis. Protein |   |
| V | secondary structure prediction -Comparative Modeling -Drug Designing-    | 8 |
|   | - Molecular Docking  |   |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Bioinformatics: Sequence, Structure and Databanks: A Practical Approach (The Practical Approach Series, 236), Des Higgins (Editor), Willie Taylor. 1st edition, October 2000, Oxford University Press. ISBN: 978-0199637904.
- 2. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis, David W. Mount. 2nd edition, June 2004, Cold spring harbor laboratory press. ISBN: 978-0879697129
- 3. David, H. M. 2005. Bioinformatics. Second edn. CBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. David, R., Westhead, J., Howard, P. and Richard, M., and Twyman. Instant Notes-Bioinformatics Viva Books Private Limted, Chennai.
- 5. Gribskov, M., Devereux, J. 1989. Sequence analysis primer. Stockton Press.
- 6. Introduction to Bioinformatics, Teresa Attwood, David Parry-Smith, 1st edition, May 2001, Pearson Education. ISBN: 978-8178085074
- Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, Second Edition, Andreas D. Baxevanis, B. F. Francis Ouellette. 3nd edition, October 2004, A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication. ISBN: 978-0471478782.
- 8. Seizberg, S. L., Searls, D. B. and Kasif, S. 1998. Computational methods in Molecular biology now comprehensive Biochemistry. Elsevier.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOINFORMATICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOINFORMATICS | COURSE CODE:<br>17U5BTN02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                      |                           |                 |

| SECTION  | f - A (1 X 20 = 20 MAR)   | KS) ANSWER ALL TH  | HE QUESTIONS  |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1. A single piece of   | information in a databa   | ase is called  |   |
| a. File  | b. Field  | c. Record  | d. Data set   |
| 2. Which of the foll   | owing is a nucleotide se  | equence database?  |   |
| a. EMBL  | b. SWISPOT  | c. PROSITE   | d. TREMBL   |
| 3. BLAST Program   | me is used for  |  |   |
| a. DNA<br>Sequence   | b. Protein sequence   | e c. DNA<br>barcoding  | d. Sequence<br>analysis   |
| 4. The BLAST prog  | gram was developed on   |  |   |
| a. 1992  | b. 1995   | c. 1990  | 1991  |
| 5. Phylogenetic ana  | lysis is a  |  |   |
| a. Dendrogram  | b. Genbank  | c. Data retrieval<br>Tool  | d. Data Searching tool  |
| 6. Which of the foll   | owing is a part of the sta  | atistical test of sequence   | es?   |
| <ul> <li>An optimal alignment<br/>between two chosen<br/>sequences is obtained<br/>at the end</li> </ul> | b. Unrelated sequences<br>of the same length are<br>then generated<br>through a<br>randomization<br>process | c. Unrelated sequences<br>of the different length<br>are then generated<br>through a<br>randomization<br>process | d. Related sequences of the same<br>length are then generated<br>through a randomization<br>process |
| 7. Clustal W is a  |   |  |   |
| a. Multiple sequence alignment tool  | b. Protein secondar<br>structure predic   |  | val c. ORF finder   |
|  | align many sequences s  |  |   |
| a. Multiple<br>sequence<br>alignment   | b. Pairwise<br>alignment  | c. Global<br>alignment   | d. Local alignment  |
| 9. Which one is spe  | cially made for protein of  | data base?   |   |
| a. DDBJ  | b. EMBL   | c. PIR   | d. Genbank  |
| 10. Genbank mainta   | ined by   |  | 1   |
| a. DDBJ  | b. EMBL   | c. Swissport   | d. NCBI   |
| 11. Submission of se   | equences to genbank three   | ough   |   |
|  | 1   | 79   |   |

|   | a. Bankit  | b. Sequin  | b. A   | & b   | 0  | c. None of the above   |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|   | 12. The final step i   | nvolves pairwise align   | ment by e  | xtending fron   | n the  | words in both direction  |
|   | while counting t   | the using the s  | ame substi   | tution matrix   |  |  |
|   | a. Dock score  | b. Alignment sco   | ore c  | c. Both a & b   |  | d. None of the above   |
|   | 13. Which of the fol   | llowing is not a variant   | of BLAST   | ?   |  |  |
|   | a. BLAST N   | b. BLAST P   |  | c. BLAST X  | K  | d. TBLAST X  |
| 14. Phylogenetics is the study of the evolutionary history of living organisms using tree |  |  |  | organisms using treelik   |  |  |
|   | diagrams to repr   | resentof these   | e organism   | 8   |  |  |
|   | a. Distance matrix   | b. Maximum l   | ikelihood  | c. Ped  | igree  | d. Maximum<br>parsimony  |
|   | 15. When the two   | domains are located in   | n two diffe  | erent proteins  | , to pr  | reserve the same   |
|   | functionality, th  | eir close have   | to be prese  | erved as well.  |  |  |
|   | a. Solubility and  | b. Proximity   |  | d length and  |  | d. "N" and "C"   |
|   | Polarity   | and  | Bo   | nd energy   |  | terminals  |
|   | 16 Which of the for  | interaction  | ndina tha C  | TDINCO  |  |  |
|   |  | llowing is not true rega   |  |   |  | I  |
|   | a. Search Tool for the<br>Retrieval of<br>Interacting  | b. Functional association<br>include only the dire<br>protein-protein  | ct evi   | s based on comb<br>dence of gene lir<br>ne fusion and   |  | d. It is a web server tha<br>predicts gene and<br>protein functional   |
|   | Genes/Proteins   | interactions   |  | logenetic profile   | es   | associations   |
|   | - t t 1 t 4 1 4  | 0  | •  | t is extremely  |  | that the extensive   |
|   | sequences must<br>a. Unlikely  | en the two sequences h<br>have derived from a co<br>b. Possible  | as been aco<br>mmon evo<br>c. L  | quired randon<br>lutionary orig<br>ikely  | nly, me<br>gin   |  |
|   | sequences musta. Unlikely18. Which of the following  | en the two sequences h<br>have derived from a co<br>b. Possible<br>llowing is incorrect reg  | as been aco<br>mmon evo<br>c. L<br>arding sequ   | quired random<br>lutionary orig<br>ikely<br>lence homolo  | nly, me<br>in<br>gy?   | eaning that the two  |
| a.  | sequences must<br>a. Unlikely  | en the two sequences h<br>have derived from a co<br>b. Possible<br>llowing is incorrect reg  | as been acommon evo<br>c. L<br>arding sequences<br>When two<br>are descent<br>common<br>origin, the  | quired random<br>lutionary orig<br>ikely<br>uence homolo<br>to sequences<br>ended from a<br>evolutionary<br>and to<br>bomologous  | nly, me<br>in<br>gy?<br>d. W<br>de<br>ev                     | eaning that the two  |
| a.  | sequences must<br>a. Unlikely<br>18. Which of the for<br>Two sequences can<br>homologous<br>relationship even if<br>have do not have<br>common origin  | en the two sequences h<br>have derived from a co<br>b. Possible<br>llowing is incorrect reg<br>b. It is an important<br>concept in   | as been acommon evo<br>c. L<br>arding sequences<br>when two<br>are desce<br>common<br>origin, th<br>have a hor<br>relations<br>ect about M   | quired random<br>lutionary orig<br>ikely<br>uence homolo<br>to sequences<br>ended from a<br>evolutionary<br>ley are said to<br>omologous<br>hip<br>Microarray (or   | nly, me<br>in<br>gy?<br>d. W<br>de<br>ev<br>sa               | A. Relevant<br>Then two sequences are<br>escended from a common<br>volutionary origin, they are<br>aid to share homology   |
| a.<br>a.  | sequences must<br>a. Unlikely<br>18. Which of the for<br>Two sequences can<br>homologous<br>relationship even if<br>have do not have<br>common origin<br>19. Which of the giv<br>It is a new technology<br>in which all of the<br>genes of an organism<br>are represented by<br>oligonucleotide<br>sequences spread out<br>in an 80 x 80 array on<br>microscope slides                         | en the two sequences h<br>have derived from a co<br>b. Possible<br>llowing is incorrect reg<br>b. It is an important<br>concept in<br>sequence analysis<br>ven statements is incorr<br>b. The oligonucleotide<br>sequences cannot be<br>synthesized directly<br>on the slide | as been acommon evo<br>c. L<br>arding sequences<br>when two<br>are descent<br>common<br>origin, the<br>have a hore<br>relations<br>ect about M<br>c. The c<br>are con<br>hybri<br>labele<br>librar<br>rever<br>mRN | quired random<br>lutionary orig<br>ikely<br>uence homolo<br>to sequences<br>ended from a<br>evolutionary<br>tey are said to<br>omologous<br>hip<br>Microarray (or<br>bligonucleotides<br>oblectively<br>dized to a<br>ed cDNA<br>y prepared by<br>se-transcribing<br>A from cells | nly, mo<br>in<br>gy?<br>d. W<br>de<br>ev<br>sa<br>e<br>micro | A. Relevant<br>A. Re |
|   | sequences must<br>a. Unlikely<br>18. Which of the for<br>Two sequences can<br>homologous<br>relationship even if<br>have do not have<br>common origin<br>19. Which of the giv<br>It is a new technology<br>in which all of the<br>genes of an organism<br>are represented by<br>oligonucleotide<br>sequences spread out<br>in an 80 x 80 array on<br>microscope slides<br>20. Other types of e | en the two sequences h<br>have derived from a co<br>b. Possible<br>llowing is incorrect reg<br>b. It is an important<br>concept in<br>sequence analysis<br>ven statements is incorr<br>b. The oligonucleotide<br>sequences cannot be<br>synthesized directly                 | as been acommon evo<br>c. L<br>arding sequences<br>when two<br>are desce<br>common<br>origin, th<br>have a hore<br>relations<br>ect about N<br>c. The c<br>are cc<br>hybri<br>labele<br>librar<br>rever<br>mRN     | quired random<br>lutionary orig<br>ikely<br>uence homolo<br>to sequences<br>ended from a<br>evolutionary<br>ey are said to<br>omologous<br>hip<br>Microarray (or<br>oligonucleotides<br>ollectively<br>dized to a<br>ed cDNA<br>y prepared by<br>se-transcribing<br>A from cells  | nly, mo<br>in<br>gy?<br>d. W<br>de<br>ev<br>sa<br>e<br>micro | A. Relevant<br>A. Re |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE (            | QUESTIONS |
|--|-----------|
| 21. A) Write an short Biological Database                  | (OR)      |
| B) Explain the NCBI data base                              |           |
| 22. A) Give an account on BLOCKS, PRINTS                   | (OR)      |
| B) Explain the application of Pfam                         |           |
| 23. A) Write short note on sequence alignment              | (OR)      |
| B) Briefly define Scoring matrices                         |           |
| 24. A) Write short notes on Phylogenetic Analysis          | (OR)      |
| B) Write about database similarity search                  |           |
| 25. A) Explain ORF finder                                  | (OR)      |
| B) Explain the steps involved in Restriction site analysis |           |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

- 26. Give a detailed account on Biological databases
- 27. Explain elaborately about the types of Biological data bases
- 28. Give a detailed account on BLAST
- 29. List out the difference between Local alignment and Global alignments
- 30. Give a detailed account on Molecular Docking

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### <u>NMEC – II</u>

### **CONCEPTS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY**

| : NMEC II    | Total Hours | : 40                           |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| : 2          | Exam Hours  | :03                            |
| : 2          | Internal    | : 25                           |
| : 17 U3BTN03 | External    | : 75                           |
|              | : 2<br>: 2  | : 2 Exam Hours<br>: 2 Internal |

### PREAMBLE

To make non major life science students in understanding basic and applied principles of biotechnology and its technical approach in society in generating value added, reliable and reproducible products.

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome   | CPD         |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the scope and application of biotechnology                      | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO2 | Use of enzymes in generating basic recombinant DNA concepts                   | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | Use of plasmid vectors in experimenting and designing cloning strategies      | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Use molecular techniques of the identification of positive recombinant clones | K4, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | Scope of Biotechnology: History of Biotechnology; Conventional and<br>modern Biotechnology – Biotech industries. Biotechnology tree.<br>Strategies for gene cloning. | 8     |
| II   | Tools used in gene cloning – Restriction endonucleases – Types –<br>Features. Ligases – linkers, adaptors and homopolymer tailing. Modifying<br>enzymes              | 8     |
| III  | Vectors-properties of good vector. Constructed plasmids-pBR 322.<br>Cosmid vectors, Animal vectors-SV40. Plant vectors – Ti derivatives                              | 8     |
| IV   | Introduction of genes – vector mode – transformation and transfection.<br>Vector less mode – Biolistics, Electroporation, Microinjection                             | 8     |

techniques

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Principles of gene manipulations. Old and Primrose (1989), 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.
- 2. Biotechnology, Sathyanarayana U (2008), Books and Allied (p) ltd.
- 3. Biotechnology and genomics, Gupta PK (2004). Rastogi publications.
- 4. Gene cloning and DNA analysis. Brown TA. (1996). Blackwell science, Osney Mead, Oxford.
- 5. A text book of Biotechnology, Dubey RC (2007). S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Biotechnology, Singh BD (2004). Kalyani Publications. New Delhi.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (CONCEPTS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: CONCEPTS OF<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE:<br>17 U3BTN03 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75                                    |                            |                 |

| SECTION   | I - A (1 X 20 = 20 MAR)        | KS) ANSWER ALL TH                     | HE QUESTIONS   |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. The following is not a branch of Biotechnology |                                |                                       |  |  |  |
| a. Genetic<br>engineering                         | b. Tissue<br>culture           | c. Physiology                         | d. Microbiology  |  |  |
| 2. Cell theory was proposed by                    |                                |                                       |  |  |  |
| a. Schleiden and<br>Schwann                       | b. Robert<br>Hooke             | c. Leeuwen<br>Hooke                   | d. Beetle and Tatum  |  |  |
| 3. DNA recombination                              | nt technology is also call     | led as                                |  |  |  |
| a. Gene manipulati                                | on b. Totipotency              | c. Splicing                           | d. Gene cloning  |  |  |
| 4. The PCR techni                                 | ique was developed by          |                                       |  |  |  |
| a. Karry mullis                                   | b. Kohler                      | c. Milstein                           | d.Altman   |  |  |
| 5. Gene cloning me                                | ans                            |                                       |  |  |  |
| a. Production of mutated genes                    | b. Production of<br>wild genes | c. Production of<br>dominant<br>genes | d. Production of large<br>population of desire<br>DNA fragment |  |  |
| 6. A small circular                               | DNA present in bacteria        | l cells are called as                 |  |  |  |
| a. Enzyme   | b. Ribosomes                   | c. Plasmids                           | d. Vector  |  |  |
|   | A samples are taken from       |                                       |  |  |  |
| a. Same   | b. Different                   | c. Different                          | d. None of the above   |  |  |
| individual  | individual                     | species                               |  |  |  |
| 8. The function of I                              | Restriction enzyme is to       |                                       |  |  |  |
| a. Cut the DNA                                    | b. Join the DNA                | c. Amplify the DNA                    | d. None of the above   |  |  |
| 9. Who discovered                                 | the restriction enzymes?       | )                                     |  |  |  |
| a. Natham & Arber<br>and smith                    | b. Watson &<br>Crick           | c. Boyer & Co                         | hen d. Paul & Berg   |  |  |
| 10. Which organism                                | has the highest number         | of vectors?                           |  |  |  |
| a. Yeast  | b. Mammalian cel               | ls c. E.coli                          | d. Fungi   |  |  |
| 11. Boliver and Roc                               | riguez constructed whic        | h vectors                             | •  |  |  |
| a. P <sup>uc8</sup>                               | b. Y <sup>ip7</sup>            | c. P <sup>BR322</sup>                 | d. M <sup>13</sup>   |  |  |
| 12. How many set o                                | f antibiotics resistance d     | oes the plasmids PBR3                 | 22 carry?  |  |  |
| a. 1  | b. 2                           | c.3                                   | c. Nothing   |  |  |
| 13. Cosmids vectors                               | s are used for                 |                                       |  |  |  |
|   | 1                              | .84                                   |  |  |  |

|    | a. Cloning a small fragments                                   | b. Cloning a fragment          | -                | c. Cloning<br>prokary       |                   | d. Cloning<br>eukaryotes                            |
|----|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|
|    | 14. Single stranded v  | vectors are useful             | ctors are useful |                             |                   |   |
|    | a. For sequencing of cloned DNA                                | b. For oligo nu<br>directed mu |                  |                             | probe<br>paration | d. All the above                                    |
|    | 15. Chemicals used f   | or gene transfer met           | thod             |                             |                   |   |
|    | a. Polyethylene  | b. Dextran                     | c.               | Calcium chlori              | de                | d. All the above                                    |
|    | 16. Polymerase used  | for PCR is extracted           | d from?          |                             |                   |   |
|    | a. E.coli b.   | Bacillus sp c                  | . Therm          | os aquaticus                | d. Sacchai        | romyces cerevisiae                                  |
|    | 17. At which temperature does the DNA is denatured during PCR? |                                |                  |                             |                   |   |
|    | a. 60°C  | b. 54°C                        |                  | c.74°C                      | d.9               | 94°C  |
|    | 18. Molecular marke  | rs include                     |                  |                             | I                 |   |
|    | RAPD   | b.AFLP                         |                  | c.AFLP                      | d. All o          | f these   |
|    | 19. Western blotting   | is the techniques for          | r the det        | ection of                   |                   |   |
| a. | Specific RNA in a sample                                       | b. Specific DNA i<br>a sample  |                  | pecific protein<br>a sample | d. Spec<br>sample | cific glycolipids in a<br>e                         |
|    | 20. What is probe?   |                                |                  |                             |                   |   |
| a. | Chemically<br>synthesized DNA                                  | b. Purified DNA                | c. Fra<br>dup    | gmented DNA<br>blex         | syntl             | er purified or<br>hesized single single<br>ided DNA |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 21. A) Write history of biotechnology                   |
| B) Write a short note on biotechnology tree             |
| 22. A) Explain ligases enzymes                          |
| B) Notes on homopolymer tailing                         |
| 23. A) Explain the properties of good vectors           |
| B) Explain cosmid vectors                               |
| 24. A) Write notes on bio plastics                      |
| B) Explain microinjection methods                       |
| 25. A) Write notes on RFLP                              |
| B) Application on RAPD                                  |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Write the essay strategies of gene cloning

27. Explain the types and functions restriction enzymes

28. Write the essay P<sup>BR322</sup> and uses of this vector

29. Write a essay on gene transfer methods

30. Explain PCR principle methodology and applications

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

### <u>NMEC – II</u>

### **BIOTECHNOLOGY FOR SOCIETY**

| Paper      | : NMEC II   | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2         | Exam Hours  | : 03 |
| Credit     | : 2         | Internal    | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U3BTN04 | External    | : 75 |

### PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the applied part of biotechnology to non-major and non-life science back ground students

### COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome  | CPD         |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand basic knowledge of silk worm, earth worm cultivation<br>and its applications | K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts of bio fertilizers, bio plastics and Bioweapons                 | K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To understand the basic concepts of biodegradation of xenobiotic Compounds                 | K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of generating genetically modified/transgenic organisms         | K3, K5 & K6 |

### MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO2 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO3 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |
| CO4 | S   | S   | S   | S   | S   |

| UNIT | CONTENT  | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| Ι    | Seri culture, Aquaculture, Apiculture, Vermi culture and Mushroom<br>Technology  | 8     |
| Π    | Biofertilizers, Biopesticides, Bio repellents, Pest control and management,<br>Biomass (SCP), Bioplastics, Bioweapons.                                   | 8     |
| III  | Bio dyes, Bio fuels – Biodiesel & Biogas, Bio indicators, Biodegradation – Role of genetically modifies organisms  | 8     |
| IV   | Production of penicillin, Recombinant Vaccines (HBV), Recombinant<br>Insulin, Plantibodies, Vaccines in animal cells, Gene therapy.                      | 8     |
| V    | Transgenic animals and their applications. Mice, Sheep and Fish. Transgenic plants and their applications – BT cotton, Flavr-Savr tomato and golden rice | 8     |

### **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

- 1. Animal Biotechnology, Ranga MM (2000). Agrobios
- 2. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Chawla (2003).2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Oxford and IBH publications.
- 3. Biotechnology, Sathyanarayana U (2008), Books and Allied (p) ltd.
- 4. Industrial Microbiology Patel AH (2005). Mac Millan Publishers.
- 5. A text book of Biotechnology, Dubey RC (2007). S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- Environmental Biotechnology, Chatterji AK, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, Newdelhi.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOTECHNOLOGY FOR SOCIETY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: <b>BIOTECHNOLOGY</b><br><b>FOR SOCIETY</b> | COURSE CODE:<br>17U3BTN04 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75  |                           |                 |

| SECTION<br>1. Sericulture is a r   |  | RKS) ANSWER ALL THE                     | E QUESTIONS          |
|--|--|---|----------------------|
|  |  | 1 1                                     |                      |
| a. Silk worm   | b. Lac insect  | c. Honey bee                            | d. Fish              |
| 2. Aquaculture is a  | rearing of   |   |                      |
| a. Silk worm   | b. Lac insect  | c. Honey bee                            | d. Fish              |
| 3. Which of the fol  | lowing is used as food to  | o feed Bombyx mori?                     |                      |
| a. Hibiscus leaves   | b. Mulberry leave  | es c. Palm leaves                       | d. Nome of the above |
| 4. The seeds used f  | or mushroom cultivation  | n is called as                          |                      |
| a. Callus  | b. Bed   | c. Spawn                                | d. Altman            |
| 5. Which of the fol  | lowing can be used as bi   | oweapons?                               |                      |
| a. Bacillus  | b. Escherichia   | c. Streptococcus                        | d. Clostridium       |
| 6. Which of the fol  | lowing is used as SCP to   | feed cattle?                            |                      |
| a. Azolla  | b. Spirullina  | c. Mushroom                             | d. Yeast             |
|  | owing is an example for  |   |                      |
| a. PBH   | b. PVC   | c. PCC                                  | d. PCV               |
| 8. Bacillus thuring  | iensis is used as  |   |                      |
| a. Biofertilizer   | b. Biopesticide  | c. Bioplastic                           | d. Biorepellent      |
| 9. The chemical fur  | nctional group that gives  | color to the substance is               | called as            |
| a. Iodophore   | b. Basophore   | c. Chromophore                          | d. None of the above |
| 10. Which organism   | n produces biodiesel?  |   |                      |
| a. Chrococcus  | b. Botrycoccus   | c. Scenedesmu                           | s d. Both b & c      |
| 11. Biogas is produ  | ced by certain bacteria by   | y the process of                        |                      |
| a. Acetogenesis  | b. Chlorogensis  | c. Methanogenesis                       | d. Nitrification     |
| 12. Petroleum hydro  | ocarbons are greatly degr  | raded by                                |                      |
| a. <i>Serratia</i>   | b. Bacillus  | c. Proteus                              | d. Pseudomonas       |
|  | accines are produced by -  |   |                      |
| a. Cutting   | b. Grafting  | c. Harvesting                           | d. Cloning           |
|  | 1 11   |   |                      |
| 14. Hepatitis is com   | monly caused by  |   | d Drotono-           |
| 14. Hepatitis is com<br>a. Bacteria  | b. Fungi   | c. Virus                                | d. Protozoa          |
| <ul><li>14. Hepatitis is com</li><li>a. Bacteria</li><li>15. Penicillin is pro</li></ul>   | b. Fungi<br>duced by   | c. Virus                                |                      |
| <ul><li>14. Hepatitis is com</li><li>a. Bacteria</li><li>15. Penicillin is pro</li><li>a. Bacteria</li></ul>                                     | b. Fungi<br>duced by<br>b. Fungi                                     | c. Virus                                | d. Protozoa          |
| <ul> <li>14. Hepatitis is com</li> <li>a. Bacteria</li> <li>15. Penicillin is pro</li> <li>a. Bacteria</li> <li>16. Insulin is pancre</li> </ul> | b. Fungi<br>duced by<br>b. Fungi                                     | c. Virus<br>c. Virus<br>ofpeptide chain | d. Protozoa          |
| 14. Hepatitis is coma. Bacteria15. Penicillin is proa. Bacteria16. Insulin is pancrea. 1b.   | b. Fungi<br>duced by<br>b. Fungi<br>eatic hormone composed<br>2 c. 3 | c. Virus<br>c. Virus<br>ofpeptide chain | d. Protozoa          |

|   | a. Fibrin   | b. Antithrombin                      | c. Insulin                            | d. Interferon                        |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|   | 18. Recombinant proteins (RPs) are extensively produced by using one of the following cell line |                                      |                                       |                                      |  |
|   | a. MCF  | b. CHO                               | c. HeLa                               | d. MG-63                             |  |
|   | 19. BT cotton is generated for the purpose of   |                                      |                                       |                                      |  |
| a | . Controlling cotton production   | b. Controlling Honey b<br>population | ee c. Controlling butt<br>propagation | erfly d. Controlling cotton<br>pests |  |
|   | 20. Transgenic tomato was produced by recombinant DNA technology for the purpose of             |                                      |                                       |                                      |  |
|   | a. Increasing CHO content   | b. Increasing<br>vitamin content     | c. Increasing lipid<br>content        | d. Increasing protein content        |  |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS     | S    |  |
|---|------|--|
| 21. A) Write shot notes on the rearing of silkworm          | (OR) |  |
| B) Write a short note on the applications of vermin compost |      |  |
| 22. A) Explain the uses of SCP.                             | (OR) |  |
| B) List out the hazardous consequences of bioweapons        |      |  |
| 23. A) List out the composition of biogas                   | (OR) |  |
| B) Write short notes on pest control management             |      |  |
| 24. A) Write short notes on plantibodies                    | (OR) |  |
| B) Write short notes on gene therapy                        |      |  |
| 25. A) How will you produce golden rice?                    | (OR) |  |
| B) Briefly write about uses of Flavr-Savr Tomato            |      |  |

### SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

26. Give a detailed account on mushroom cultivation technology

27. Give a detailed account on biopesticide production

28. Give a detailed account on bio diesel production

29. Give a detailed account on penicillin production

30. Give a detailed account on the production of transgenic mice

|               | NAME                   | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY   |                        |           |
| COMPILED BY   | Dr. M. Balasubramanian |           |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan       |           |

\*\*\*\*

190